

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SUMMER 2000 BOARD MEETING

Piñon Plaza Resort  
2171 Highway 50 East  
Carson City, Nevada 89701

August 2, 2000

Scientific and Technical Issues and  
Total System Performance Assessment

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen  
Dr. Norman L. Christensen, Session Chair  
(Repository Safety Strategy)  
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. Paul P. Craig, Session Chair (TSPA/SR)  
Dr. Debra S. Knopman  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek  
Dr. Donald Runnells  
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés  
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, External Affairs  
Ayako Kurihara, Editor  
Paula Alford, External Affairs  
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst  
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

CONSULTANTS

Dr. Rod Ewing, University of Michigan  
Dr. William Melson, Smithsonian Institute  
Dr. John Kessler, EPRI

I N D E XPAGE NO.

<b>Introduction to Continuation of Session on TSPA/SR</b>	
Paul Craig, Session Chair	
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. . . . .	329
<b>TSPA/SR: Components and Sensitivity Studies (Continuation)</b>	
Waste Form	
Christine Stockman, M&O/Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) . . . . .	332
Saturated Zone Flow and Transport	
Bruce Robinson, M&O/LANL . . . . .	355
Biosphere	
John Schmitt, M&O/Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC). . . . .	374
Disruptive Events	
Kathy Gaither, M&O/SNL . . . . .	385
<b>TSPA/SR Uncertainty</b>	
Abe Van Luik, DOE . . . . .	410
<b>Questions and Comments from the Public. . . . .</b>	438
<b>Introduction to TSPA Panel and Session on Repository Safety Strategy</b>	
Norman Christensen, NWTRB, Session Chair . . . . .	447
<b>Questions for TSPA Panel from Board</b>	
Panel Consisting of TSPA Presenters on August 1 and August 2 . . . . .	449
<b>Repository Safety Strategy</b>	
Dennis Richardson, M&O . . . . .	523
<b>TSPA/SR Summary</b>	
Abe Van Luik, DOE . . . . .	573



1 Contract Compliance at the Department of Labor. And prior to  
2 that, she worked at various high-level budget positions at  
3 the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and at the  
4 Department of the Army. We're very pleased she's with us and  
5 look forward to many years of working together.

6           Welcome, Joyce.

7           Relish that applause, because it probably won't  
8 come again. In the nature of your job and the nature of this  
9 Board, that might be it.

10           One scheduling note for today. To accommodate two  
11 members of the public who have to depart early today, we're  
12 going to add a public comment period at 11:45, which was the  
13 time we had scheduled to break for lunch. We will break for  
14 lunch immediately after that public comment period. Lunch  
15 will be at least an hour. Don't worry, we're not going to be  
16 that grim. I currently expect that the lunch break will  
17 commence at 12:15 or so, and we will reconvene at about 1:15.  
18 But we'll update that at that time.

19           I want to emphasize, though, we will still retain  
20 the public comment period previously scheduled for the end of  
21 the meeting. That is on the schedule at 4:50. My guess is  
22 it will be around 5 o'clock, not too much after that.

23           With that attended to then, it's my pleasure to  
24 introduce to you Paul Craig, a member of the Board, who will  
25 Chair this morning's session. Paul?

1           CRAIG: Thank you, Jerry. My name is Paul Craig, and  
2 I'd like to welcome you back for the second day of this  
3 meeting of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. This  
4 morning, we'll continue our discussions on TSPA for Site  
5 Recommendation, commonly known as TSPA/SR.

6           As our chairman and Dan Bullen pointed out  
7 yesterday, TSPA/SR will provide the primary technical basis  
8 for any decision on the suitability of Yucca Mountain as a  
9 repository for the nation's spent fuel and high-level  
10 radioactive waste.

11           The Board has emphasized the need for transparency,  
12 that is, that readers should be able to gain a clear picture  
13 to their satisfaction of what has been done, what the results  
14 are, and why the results are as they are. That's a quotation  
15 from the Nuclear Energy Agency, 1998.

16           The Board has also emphasized the need for the DOE  
17 to quantify, describe and display the associated  
18 uncertainties.

19           We'll begin today with a continuation of the  
20 presentations on individual components of TSPA/SR and related  
21 sensitivity tests.

22           Yesterday, we heard about the unsaturated zone, the  
23 engineering barrier system environment, and the waste package  
24 and drip shield. This morning, Christine Stockman will  
25 discuss the waste form, that is, the radionuclide inventory,

1 degradation of the spent fuel, high-level cladding, high-  
2 level waste cladding, radionuclide solubilities and formation  
3 of colloids. This is a lot of important chemistry that helps  
4 determine the source term, that is, the types, amounts and  
5 timing of radionuclide release from the engineered into the  
6 natural system at Yucca Mountain.

7           Following Christine, Bruce Robinson will discuss  
8 saturated flow and transport, that is, how released  
9 radionuclides travel with the groundwater from the  
10 unsaturated zone beneath the repository to the accessible  
11 environment some 20 kilometers away.

12           John Schmitt will then discuss the biosphere, or  
13 how the living world of plants and animals can take up any  
14 released and transported radionuclides. All this will end up  
15 in an estimate of amount and timing of the radioactive dose  
16 that a member of the so-called critical group will receive.

17           The last presentation will be by Kathy Gaither on  
18 disruptive events, that is, on the effect of earthquakes and  
19 volcanic activity on the repository. We've already seen that  
20 according to TSPA/SR, volcanic activity provides the only  
21 dose during the first 10,000 years of repository lifetime.

22           There's one more speaker before lunch time. It's  
23 Abe Van Luik, who will tell us about the DOE's efforts to get  
24 a firmer grip on uncertainty in TSPA/SR. He'll discuss both  
25 general plans for estimating overall uncertainty, and some

1 specific results for individual components.

2           As discussed yesterday, uncertainty in TSPA/SR is  
3 of great interest to the Board, and was the subject of a  
4 recent Board letter to DOE. We're especially looking forward  
5 to Abe's presentation.

6           I'd like to remind everyone that we're trying to  
7 limit ourselves to questions of clarification during these  
8 first four presentations. There will be ample opportunity to  
9 ask other questions or provide comments in the panel  
10 discussion this afternoon. We've allowed 30 minutes for each  
11 one of these presentations, and as you start to approach too  
12 closely on your limit, I'll speak up.

13           So our first speaker is Christine Stockman.  
14 Christine is from Sandia National Laboratories where she's  
15 the project leader on the Waste Form Degradation Model  
16 Report. Christine is a chemist by training, and has spent  
17 more than ten years working on performance assessment and  
18 waste disposal.

19           Christine?

20           STOCKMAN: As he said, I'm Christine Stockman, and I'm  
21 the Waste Form lead for Waste Form Degradation. But I wanted  
22 to first off thank Rob Reckard, he's the PA lead for Waste  
23 Form in the project, and he prepared all these slides for me  
24 while I was off at a family wedding.

25           This slide shows the eight components of the waste

1 form degradation model, and it shows their interconnection.  
2 In-package chemistry is here on the left. It is a  
3 controlling factor on all the other components. It controls  
4 the CSNF, or commercial spent fuel degradation rate, the  
5 cladding degradation rate, the DSNF degradation rate. In  
6 reality, that would be controlling. We don't have an arrow  
7 here because we've bounded this so high we didn't need to  
8 have that connection in the abstraction. Then there's the  
9 high-level waste degradation rate, the dissolved  
10 concentration limits, and the colloidal component. Those are  
11 all dependent on chemistry. The only thing that is not is  
12 the radionuclide inventory, which is just a straight feed  
13 into the model.

14           The process model factors that Bob Andrews showed  
15 yesterday are pretty much the same as those eight components.  
16 We have the in-package environment, the cladding  
17 degradation, the three different waste form degradation  
18 rates, the dissolved concentration limits, the colloidal  
19 concentration, and then also here in-package transport.  
20 We've hatched that because this is partly in waste form and  
21 partly in EBS transport, and this one we very much bounded in  
22 the current TSPA presentation.

23           So we're going through the assumptions and some of  
24 the results today, and first is the assumptions of the  
25 chemistry component. First of all, the bulk chemistry is

1 what we're considering here, not localized chemistry. And in  
2 our modelling, we found that the bulk chemistry was  
3 controlled by the cladding, coverage of the CSNF, or the  
4 degradation rate of high-level waste glass in a co-disposal  
5 package, and the steel degradation rate for the basket  
6 materials holding the waste, and it was also by the assumed  
7 gas pressure that we used in the calculations. We assumed  
8 ten to the minus three, atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> pressure, and  
9 atmospheric oxygen pressure in our calculations. And when we  
10 did this, these controlled the bulk chemistry.

11           In turn, as I just said, the bulk chemistry does  
12 affect the other components. And the other thing in the bulk  
13 chemistry is we assumed a well mixed, fully oxidizing, full  
14 bathtub model. There are other scenarios with thin films of  
15 water where you could allow the inside of the package to go  
16 non-oxidizing at early time. We did not do that. We had a  
17 full bathtub, well mixed and fully oxidizing, which we felt  
18 was conservative for the bulk chemistry.

19           We are continuing to do sensitivity studies with  
20 our codes now, varying the amount of water to solids. We  
21 don't believe that's going to make a large difference, but we  
22 will see. And we have also added in sensitivity studies on  
23 the type of water we add. In the last bullet here, we used  
24 J-13 water as the input. We'll be using concentrated J-13 as  
25 well to see if that makes a big difference. We don't believe

1 it will.

2           This shows the uncertainty in the TSPA calculations  
3 of the resultant pH that came from our abstraction. And the  
4 title here is actually a little misleading. It's saying that  
5 the pH for the commercial fuel has a larger spread of  
6 uncertainty than for the co-disposal. And this is true for  
7 the TSPA abstraction, but for the process model reports, it  
8 looked the other way around. For the process model reports,  
9 we varied the corrosion rates of all materials inside the  
10 package. We varied the seep rate of water entering the  
11 package. And the seep rate was a very important factor.

12           Now, let me go through some of this in a little more  
13 detail, and let me also point out that the time scale here is  
14 time since first package failure. This is not time, absolute  
15 time. If the first package breaches at 50,000 years, then  
16 this would be 51,000 years here. The reason we did this is  
17 there's no reactions going on until a waste package breach  
18 and water gets into the package, and then during the first  
19 thousand years or so, we have reaction of the materials  
20 within the package, and in particular, the sulfur and the  
21 carbon steel will oxidize and produce sulfuric acid which  
22 depresses the pH in the early period.

23           Following that, and as more seepage comes in, and  
24 the CSNF reacts with the water, it comes up more neutral. In  
25 the co-disposal package, you also have a period where it goes

1 acid because of the carbon steel. But then as the high-level  
2 waste degrades, it's quite alkaline and it brings it up to  
3 about a pH of nine.

4           Another feature that you can see here is based on  
5 the other things you've seen yesterday, there is not much  
6 seepage until about 40,000 years. And you can see here in  
7 the co-disposal, that this is all pretty flat and straight  
8 until about 40,000 years. Then the pH starts to dip down.  
9 That's where seepage is actually diluting the chemistry and  
10 bringing it more towards J-13.

11           The other thing is what we did in this abstraction,  
12 we tried to be conservative and we tried to be simple so that  
13 it could be easily implemented in the TSPA. So what we did  
14 is depending on the time period and the waste package, we had  
15 different assumptions. For the commercial fuel, this period  
16 shows the range of the minimum pH seen in the first 1,000  
17 years. Whereas, in this region, we used the average over the  
18 whole time period for the pH, and that's why that's a lot  
19 flatter.

20           If we had actual pH shown in the actual runs, they  
21 would be horse tail plots, they would be jumping up at  
22 different times, they'd be wiggling around. But this makes  
23 it much easier. This captures the most important effects and  
24 is much easier to handle in TSPA.

25           Similarly for the co-disposal, this can go even

1 higher, and the time at which it jumps varies depending on  
2 the rate of steel corrosion and the rate of glass corrosion.

3           This is just a plot of the corrosion rates for the  
4 three kinds of matrix we had in the PA, and these are all  
5 quite conservative. The DSNF, we used a constant rate which  
6 was equal to the fastest rate observed for the uranium metal  
7 dissolution rates. And then here is the commercial spent  
8 fuel. It's very similar to the TSPA rate. It's a function  
9 of pH. And here is the high-level waste glass, which is very  
10 similar to the TSPA/VA rates. Also, a function of pH.

11           You can see also this is versus  $1/T$ , that the high-  
12 level waste glass is more temperature dependent than the  
13 commercial spent fuel.

14           This shows the uncertainty that was actually used  
15 in the PA for the glass dissolution rate. I showed you the  
16 nominal case, but each of the terms in the equation actually  
17 had significant uncertainty, and this broad uncertainty is  
18 due to the three terms. The forward dissolution rate had  
19 about an order of magnitude uncertainty. The pH dependence  
20 term had about a half an order of magnitude dependency, and  
21 the activation term had about two orders of magnitude  
22 uncertainty. So we had quite a large range of glass  
23 corrosion rate.

24           For the cladding, this is a more complicated model,  
25 and there were quite a few assumptions. First of all, we

1 broke the degradation of cladding into two components, two  
2 steps, the perforation step and then the unzipping step.  
3 Quite a few perforation mechanisms were included. It says  
4 four here, but there's actually more than that. We have the  
5 initial perforations that occur in the reactor and in  
6 transportation. Then we have the type that occur quite  
7 early, the creep, which could happen during storage and  
8 transport, or during the early heat-up period of the  
9 repository. We have stress corrosion cracking that can occur  
10 on the inside of the clad before any water gets in there.

11           And then we have what happens later on when water  
12 interacts, we have the localized corrosion, and this we have  
13 as a function of seepage into the package where you can get  
14 aggressive species like fluorine and chlorine into the  
15 package. So that doesn't really kick in until 40,000 years  
16 at the earliest.

17           Then we also have a seismic factor where the very  
18 extremely rare earthquakes that happen ten to the minus six  
19 per year are strong enough to just rattle that package enough  
20 that we assume that all the clads have cracks in them and  
21 start to unzip.

22           And after we have the perforation, we then release  
23 the radionuclides in two steps. There's the fast release  
24 fraction, which is the gap fraction where cesium, it's about  
25 1 per cent, and for iodine it's about 4 per cent. And then

1 we also release the fraction of the rod that dissolves before  
2 the unzipping would occur.

3           When you have the perforation, you have a porous  
4 matrix inside the cladding, it takes a while for those  
5 surfaces to react, and then they'll fill up a lot of the  
6 porosity within that package. Once they fill up that  
7 porosity, they start to exert pressure on the clad and start  
8 to open it up, unzip it. And during that period, we assume  
9 that all radionuclides that reacted on those surfaces would  
10 be released at that time, and that ranges from about 0 to .4  
11 per cent of all the radionuclides. So that's the fast  
12 release fraction.

13           Then at the unzipping step, we assume that to occur  
14 between 1 and 240 times faster than the CSNF dissolution  
15 rate. This is, as we say, it's assumed here, it's because we  
16 haven't seen unzipping in a wet situation or environment type  
17 humid situation below 100 degrees. But we do have dry  
18 unzipping at higher temperatures that we use by analogy, and  
19 we have zircaloy properties, and so we made the judgment that  
20 it would unzip between 1 and 240 times faster than the  
21 forward dissolution rate.

22           Finally, the inventory was assumed to be released  
23 as the clad unzipped. If the clads one-tenth unzipped, we  
24 assumed that one-tenth of the radionuclides have been  
25 liberated from the matrix and available to be dissolved or

1 reprecipitated as required. And except for the fast release,  
2 it just means that we've already liberated that right at the  
3 beginning.

4           This shows the actual performance for a given run,  
5 which was Bin 4, which is one of the infiltration bins, the  
6 infiltration bin that had the most packages and average  
7 infiltration scenario. And this shows versus the function of  
8 regular time. This is not post-waste package breach. This  
9 is normal time. This is the amount of clad that has  
10 perforated, and what we can see here is that it shows about 8  
11 per cent at early time, and then as seepage comes in, we  
12 start to get breach of other rods from localized corrosion.

13           If you look at the range of calculations behind  
14 this average one, the creep, which was the major contributor,  
15 ranged from about 2 per cent to about 16 per cent.

16           Okay, the unzipping rate is shown here, and you can  
17 see it ranges from about 800 years to unzip a rod to over  
18 100,000 years to unzip a rod, quite a large uncertainty. And  
19 this uncertainty comes from several effects. First of all,  
20 the uncertainty in pH gives some of this uncertainty, the  
21 uncertainty in the matrix dissolution rate, which is about  
22 one order of magnitude, and the uncertainty in the unzipping  
23 rate multiplier, that 1 to 240 multiplier.

24           So we have quite a large range for the unzipping,  
25 and actually that does turn out to be one of the important

1 factors later on.

2           Solubility component. We made quite a few  
3 conservative assumptions. First of all, we selected pure  
4 phases only to control the solubility. In other words, we  
5 neglected co-precipitation or solid solution. We also  
6 neglected sorption. And then we conservatively fixed the gas  
7 pressures for the calculations we ran. For CO<sub>2</sub>, it was 10 to  
8 the minus 3 atmospheres, and for oxygen, it was atmospheric.

9           Here's some of the actual abstracted solubilities  
10 used in the TSPA. We had several types of calculations. For  
11 some elements, we had distributions. For instance, for  
12 plutonium, we used an amorphous plutonium hydroxide phase to  
13 control our solubility, and we ran it under a range of  
14 chemistries predicted by the chemistry model, and what we got  
15 is this broad range of solubility. Notice that the range is  
16 broader than before, but the mean is about the same as 93 in  
17 the VA.

18           Similarly, we did that for protactinium and lead.  
19 Then for the elements that we had a lot more information on,  
20 we derived empirical functions where we determined solubility  
21 is a function of pH or CO<sub>2</sub> or temperature. And for  
22 neptunium, I'm going to show you that in the next slide, it  
23 ranged from about 10 to the minus 1 to 10 to the minus 7  
24 molar. The same thing for americium and uranium, about 10 to  
25 the minus 4 to 10 to the minus 7.

1           Finally, we had the elements where there were not  
2 many good controlling solids in the database, and they're  
3 quite soluble. So we just used one molar as upper limit, and  
4 that, in effect, makes it inventory limited in our  
5 calculations.

6           All these calculations that were done were done  
7 with an EQ3/6 with a new database that was based on recent  
8 NEA data and literature. That database was to be verified  
9 when it was run, and it should be qualified within the next  
10 week or so.

11           Here's, it's a little bit busy, but this shows you  
12 what we did with Neptunium, one of the most important  
13 elements. The red boxes here are actual data. They're from  
14 under-saturation by Efurud, et al. And that data was used to  
15 adjust thermodynamic database. We then used that database to  
16 run calculations at these blue triangles. That's the  
17 calculations we got. And then a line was fit, and that's the  
18 abstracted function for the TSPA, is that line that was fit.

19           Well, how does this function compare with actual  
20 molarity that is used in the PAs? Over here, we can see 1995  
21 had this range, and the TSPA/VA had this range. Well, in  
22 this calculation, we have two time periods, the early 1000  
23 year time period post-package breach, and then the remaining  
24 time period from that pH plot I showed you before. And what  
25 we see here is that at early times, the pH is quite low, it's

1 acid, and we have this range here for the Neptunium  
2 solubility,  $10^{-3}$  to  $10^{-1}$ , very high  
3 solubility. And for high-level waste glass it's similarly  
4 quite high solubility. But at later time when the pH has  
5 become more neutral, the solubility drops quite a bit.

6           Still, all these, the full range from here to here  
7 is not that much different from the bottom of TSPA/VA to the  
8 top of TSPA-95. The only real big difference is that in the  
9 very acid regions, we've gone to significantly higher  
10 solubility. But that only lasts for a thousand years after  
11 breach in the CSNF.

12           This shows the uncertainty of the solubility of  
13 Neptunium in the actuals runs, and you can see looking  
14 between here and the pH, that the uncertainty in pH is what's  
15 determining the uncertainty in the solubility. We have no  
16 additional uncertainty terms in our equations. The equations  
17 were direct deterministic from the pH. And as I said before,  
18 we assume pure phases. We assume a pure phased control, and  
19 there were a lot of things that could make the solubilities  
20 be lower than what we have. So the real uncertainty would  
21 include lower solubilities as well, but given our  
22 conservative assumptions, this is the uncertainty range in  
23 the PA.

24           This is the colloid model, and there's quite a few  
25 pieces to the colloid model. As shown in this cartoon here,

1 this is your backup Slide 30, and this was done by Hans  
2 Pakenbooth (phonetic). Basically, this shows how the in-  
3 package chemistry affects the ionic strength and the pH of  
4 the system. And the three kinds of colloids have a different  
5 stability, depending on the pH and the ionic strength. And  
6 so in this part, it's determining the concentration of  
7 colloids as a function of chemistry, which is this first  
8 bullet here.

9           The second bullet is irreversible colloids versus  
10 the reversible colloids. We had two types of attachment of  
11 radionuclides onto colloids. We had irreversible, which is  
12 what we see in the Argonne tests where as glass dissolves and  
13 it makes clay colloids, there are discrete phases of actinide  
14 bearing phases such as thorium phosphate where all the  
15 actinide is in these discrete phases. They co-precipitate  
16 with the clay and then settle out, or it gets transported.  
17 We believe that those are irreversibly attached. It's not a  
18 simple desorption that would remove them from the colloid,  
19 and that's what the irreversible colloids are.

20           For reversible, for any colloid, clay or iron oxide  
21 or other groundwater colloids, if you have dissolved  
22 radionuclide, they can attach and sorb onto the colloid, or  
23 detach.

24           As you can see here, for the irreversible, the  
25 attached plutonium and americium onto the high-level waste,

1 waste form colloids were used, and that was from the  
2 experiments we saw.

3           Then for reversible sorption, we had a larger range  
4 of elements, because there's quite a bit of experiments on  
5 the sorption of these elements onto the various materials.  
6 We conservatively left out any filtration or sorption within  
7 the package, although that is somewhat counted in the  
8 concentration. For the concentration, we have the maximum  
9 mobile concentration. If you go above that, colloids tend to  
10 coagulate and settle out. But once that happens, we do not  
11 allow them to be filtered any more, or sorbed onto the  
12 stationary materials.

13           And then for diffusion coefficient, we used what we  
14 feel is very conservative. It was only 100 times slower than  
15 free water diffusion. And that would be true only for the  
16 very smallest colloids. Most colloids would probably diffuse  
17 1,000 times slower than free water, which is what we used in  
18 the VA.

19           Okay, that was all the assumption section, and now  
20 we're into just pretty much results. And one of the first  
21 things that they noticed in PA was that most of the release  
22 is coming from the commercial spent fuel, as it had in all of  
23 our previous PAs. This is the base case, the black, and then  
24 they just cancelled out the co-disposal inventory or the  
25 commercial inventory. When they cancelled out the commercial

1 inventory, it dropped down to here. When they cancelled out  
2 the co-disposal, it dropped hardly at all.

3           Here is the barrier performance for the cladding.  
4 I don't know if you can read it well. The degraded barrier  
5 is the 95th of the unzipping velocity, 95th of the matrix  
6 dissolution rate, the 95th of the initial failure  
7 uncertainty. And I believe that includes the creep  
8 uncertainty, which was that 2 to 16 per cent, and the 95th of  
9 the clad localized corrosion rate uncertainty.

10           That's the degraded, and then there's the enhanced  
11 is the opposite. You can see there's only about a four-fold  
12 change in these. And I believe what we're seeing here is  
13 that the creep, the amount that's failed at early time by  
14 creep, which is about 8 per cent, goes up to 16 per cent,  
15 which is only two times higher. And it goes down to two,  
16 which is only four times higher. So that's what we're pretty  
17 much seeing here, is the effect of how much we assume has  
18 failed by creep right away.

19           There is another slide, but it's not in this  
20 packet, where cladding actually just all of it failed at  
21 original time, and it's about an order of magnitude higher  
22 than the base case, which makes sense. The base case has  
23 about 8 per cent failed, and with 100 per cent failed, that's  
24 about an order of magnitude higher.

25           NELSON: Can I ask a question? Nelson, Board.

1           What is the time scale here relative to the time  
2 scale that you had showed before regarding waste packages?

3           STOCKMAN: This is the real time scale. This is not  
4 relative to first breach. Now, I have a mix throughout, so  
5 on each one, you have to remind yourself to look carefully to  
6 see.

7           This is the dose to the accessible environment.  
8 And the reason we don't have any dose up here is there's no  
9 waste packages failed at that point. And in this period of  
10 time right here, it's mostly diffusion, and then finally  
11 seepage gets into the package, and this is diffusion and  
12 evection out here.

13          NELSON: Thank you.

14          STOCKMAN: Now, this one, it's a little bit mislabeled,  
15 and it's a little bit difficult one to convey. The problem  
16 is we wanted to show the barrier for the radionuclide  
17 concentration, the barrier analysis for that. Well,  
18 radionuclide concentration is of some of the solubility and  
19 the colloidal radionuclide concentration, but those things  
20 aren't input parameters to be sampled at the 5 and 95. Their  
21 output is a function of the pH. So when they did this run,  
22 what they did was in the invert, they set the colloid  
23 stability to be the maximum concentration for colloids, and  
24 then they set the Kds for colloids at their 95th.

25          But for solubilities, they couldn't set that to

1 95th, so what they did is they used the solubility based on  
2 the pH in the package as opposed to the solubility based on  
3 the pH in the invert. And in the package, the pH is a little  
4 lower from the acid from the steel, and so the Neptunium  
5 solubility is a little higher. That's why there's almost no  
6 change here.

7           This one I could talk, and I have five minutes, but  
8 I could talk for quite a long time on this one. I'll try to  
9 hit the salient points, and maybe you can ask more questions  
10 this afternoon.

11           First of all, the most important thing to say here  
12 is that colloids are not a big deal. They're an order of  
13 magnitude less than non-colloidal release. And this is  
14 release from the EBS. These are complicated partly because  
15 there is a release from the waste package, and then there's  
16 release from the EBS, and where the limiting step is is not  
17 quite clear in this, and we're going back and looking at  
18 those results and should be able to give you more detail on  
19 that soon.

20           But what you see here is that there's quite a bit  
21 of Plutonium-239 release, even as soon as waste packages are  
22 breached. And this is diffusive release, and I believe that  
23 this diffusive release is not necessarily that of plutonium.  
24 It may be its parent. Plutonium-239 comes from Americium-  
25 243, and in these calculations, Americium-243 can go up to 10

1 to the minus 1 molar.

2           So it may be that what we see is diffusion of  
3 americium from the package into the invert, where it then  
4 decays to Plutonium-239, and then travels more as dissolved  
5 Plutonium-239. So that's the first thing, is the total  
6 release.

7           Then we have the reversible release, which is this  
8 blue line, and you can see that that happens, it's quite a  
9 bit lower than the dissolved, which is probably due to the  
10 lower diffusion coefficient of the colloids. And then  
11 there's the irreversible colloids here which start when the  
12 seepage starts, partly because these are just travelling and  
13 they have to diffuse, whereas, the reversible, it's in  
14 equilibrium with the dissolved, so it could be dissolved  
15 travelled a little, and then become colloidal and then stick  
16 and travel slower, and then redissolve and travel a little  
17 further. That's why the reversible make it out before the  
18 irreversible, which are just moving along as themselves only.

19           Then for the source of the reversible colloids, we  
20 have the three types of colloids, the waste form, the  
21 groundwater, and the iron oxides. And we can see that the  
22 waste form is dominant. The groundwater is next, and the  
23 iron oxides is the lowest. These are based on quite  
24 conservative Kds, I believe, and quite conservative  
25 concentrations. And even so, they are much lower than total

1 plutonium release.

2           So we believe with our very conservative colloid  
3 model, we've pretty much put it to rest, that it's not going  
4 to be a major deal.

5           One thing you might notice, if I'm not out of time  
6 completely, is that the black line here, the waste form  
7 colloids, is the same as the blue line here. This is the  
8 reversible colloids. Which is basically saying that these  
9 waste form colloids that are making it out are the reversible  
10 ones, and the irreversible ones, which would be quite a bit  
11 lower, and I believe that this is a very conservative model  
12 where we have in reality when we look at the experiments at  
13 Argonne, the colloids are irreversibly attached, and from  
14 that, we were able to get concentration of colloids.

15           Well, we then took Kds for that type of material,  
16 clay, and said that's the Kc of that would be about a  
17 thousand. So we have reversibly attached about a thousand  
18 times more plutonium than what we actually measured. So  
19 that's quite conservative, and that's what we're seeing here.

20           And I think that's all I have time for. Any  
21 questions?

22       CRAIG: Thank you, Christine. We're just about out of  
23 time, so we'll take only emergency type. Jerry?

24       COHON: Cohon, Board. It can't wait until this  
25 afternoon because I'll be even more confused by then.

1           I don't understand this last curve, last  
2 presentation, or what you said about it, or what you  
3 concluded about it. First of all, which dose release curve  
4 does this release rate curve correspond to?

5           STOCKMAN: Well, this is actually the release in grams  
6 per year from the EBS.

7           COHON: I understand that. But isn't there some release  
8 curve, dose curve that this--some case this comes from? Is  
9 this the nominal case?

10          STOCKMAN: I believe this is the nominal case, and maybe  
11 Bob can help me out on that. It's the mean case? The mean  
12 of the 300 runs.

13          COHON: Doesn't the blue line and the red line  
14 contribute somehow in some additive sense to the black line?

15          STOCKMAN: Yes.

16          COHON: Then how could you say that they don't matter  
17 very much? They're a very large fraction of the total  
18 release after 30,000 years.

19          STOCKMAN: Well, they're about an order of magnitude  
20 lower. So they're only 10 per cent, or so.

21          COHON: What does it look like past 100,000 years? Did  
22 you go that far?

23          STOCKMAN: I don't have that plot.

24          COHON: And I missed something. I must have missed  
25 something from yesterday. You said seepage doesn't start

1 until it looks like 30,000 years, 40,000 years?

2 STOCKMAN: Yeah, about 40,000 years.

3 COHON: Why?

4 STOCKMAN: I'd have to ask Bob that. I believe what it  
5 is is the stress corrosion cracking lets water in, lets water  
6 vapor and water in.

7 COHON: They said drip shield.

8 STOCKMAN: Drip shield will not let actual seepage in.  
9 So what you're getting is water vapor getting into the  
10 package, condensing and forming a diffusive connection to the  
11 outside world, so you can have diffusive release.

12 COHON: Finally--well, actually, the other question can  
13 wait until this afternoon.

14 CRAIG: Don?

15 RUNNELLS: Don Runnells, Board. Could you refer back to  
16 Slide Number 5? When you introduced that slide, you said  
17 that in comparing the variability of the pH for CSNF to that  
18 of co-disposal in the PA, we see these results. But in the  
19 actual process model, the variability was reversed. if you  
20 could explain that to me, I might be able to understand a  
21 little better how we use the process models to get into the  
22 PA. What happened that in the PA, the variability was  
23 reversed from what you observed in the process model?

24 STOCKMAN: Several things happened. One is that in  
25 order to put it into PA, we needed to make it into discrete

1 time periods after waste package breach. And if you looked  
2 at the process model version of this, you would see, for  
3 instance, here that the time period when it goes up to this  
4 average ranged quite a ways. So if you looked at the plot,  
5 it would be just a very--it would be a horse tail plot. And  
6 that's just the uncertainty in the time between the two.

7           Whereas, for the PA, since we only had two times,  
8 the second time is the average for this period. And if you  
9 did get up here, then the average would be right in this  
10 area. So it was the way we just discretized the problem as  
11 we put it into TSPA. We probably could have made three time  
12 periods and we would have seen a little more of that  
13 uncertainty of the jump between the two modes, and that may  
14 have been doable, but that kind of complexity is difficult to  
15 put into the TSPA. We certainly could not have, for each  
16 run, have a time dependent pH. It would just be too complex  
17 for the code.

18       RUNNELLS: Thank you.

19       CRAIG: Bullen promises to be brief.

20       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. On Figure 9, this is an  
21 indication that 8 per cent of the cladding has perforations  
22 from 1,000 years and beyond. What fraction of cladding is  
23 failed at emplacement?

24       STOCKMAN: It's between .1 and 1.

25       BULLEN: So .1 and 1 of the fuel rods in every package

1 is failed?

2 STOCKMAN: Yes.

3 BULLEN: Why don't we find those and put them all in one  
4 package? Why do we have to agglomerate it? And this was a  
5 problem in VA, because we have a couple of percent that were  
6 failed, so any waste package had immediate release. And if  
7 you want to really take clad cut, why don't you at least do  
8 the math and the inventory so you can take clad cut.

9 STOCKMAN: Well, in this run, this is a run where it was  
10 of normal CSNF. It wasn't the stainless steel clad, which in  
11 VA, as you remember, we put stainless steel in each of them.

12 BULLEN: In every package; right.

13 STOCKMAN: We didn't do it this time.

14 BULLEN: Okay. So you separated it. But you still have  
15 failed fuel?

16 STOCKMAN: We still had some failed fuel. I could look  
17 up in my notes. It's about .1 per cent or 1 per cent.

18 BULLEN: The last question is that when you did the  
19 unzipping, when you take a look at the kinetics of the  
20 transition from UO<sub>2</sub> to U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, that's temperature dependent?

21 STOCKMAN: Uh-huh.

22 BULLEN: If the packages were cooler or the cladding  
23 never got to that temperature, would you see that temperature  
24 dependence in your calculations, and would you have a  
25 significantly less transformation rate, a significantly lower

1 transformation rate?

2 STOCKMAN: In our unzipping, we're assuming it's going  
3 to metashopyte, because it's in less than 100 degrees, and  
4 it's in high relative humidity. So we're assuming that there  
5 is condensation of water, and we're going from UO2 to  
6 metashophyte.

7 BULLEN: Oh, okay. So you're not going all the way to  
8 U308 right away.

9 STOCKMAN: No, we're not going to U308 at all.

10 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

11 CRAIG: Thank you very much.

12 KNOPMAN: Just related to this, can I ask one quick  
13 question? Thank you.

14 Knopman, Board. Could you just quickly explain  
15 why, for the always drip case, you would have less cladding  
16 perforated than with the intermittent drip?

17 STOCKMAN: That's a good question. The reason why is  
18 because the always drip case actually has lower flow than the  
19 intermittent drip case.

20 CRAIG: Okay, thank you. Our next speaker is Bruce  
21 Robinson from Los Alamos. Bruce has a Ph.D. in chemical  
22 engineering from MIT. He leads a team of hydrologists at Los  
23 Alamos, and he's going to talk to us about the saturated  
24 zone.

25 ROBINSON: Good morning. I'm pleased to be able to

1 report on the saturated zone flow and transport modeling,  
2 both from a process model point of view and also the TSPA  
3 abstractions.

4           Now, the model is significantly different than the  
5 TSPA abstraction in the VA, and so I'm going to spend some  
6 time on the process model as well to give you a good picture  
7 of how we're using the process model and abstracting it to  
8 perform the radionuclide calculations.

9           This is a slide that many of us have been showing,  
10 showing basically the model being talked about, and also  
11 boiling down to the input parameters that wind up in the TSPA  
12 calculation. We're talking about saturated zone radionuclide  
13 transport, which involves elements of flow in the saturated  
14 zone, and also transport processes of radionuclides as they  
15 travel through the volcanic tuffs and the alluvial valley  
16 fill.

17           So we have basically as the output of the process  
18 model, breakthrough curves. The transport time and  
19 breakthrough curve of different radionuclides that are  
20 released at the repository level at the saturated zone, the  
21 breakthrough curve meaning the concentration versus time that  
22 would be arriving at a compliance boundary, the 20 kilometer  
23 boundary. Those depend on the sort of flow processes that  
24 I'll be describing, including the flux in the saturated zone,  
25 where you put the radionuclides into the saturated zone,

1 which is tied to the unsaturated zone modeling, the flow  
2 fields themselves, which are controlled by fluxes and  
3 permeabilities in the aquifer.

4           And then you get into some transport processes in  
5 addition to the flow processes. In order to describe each of  
6 these to you and how they influence things, I'll have to get  
7 into some detail on the process model itself for radionuclide  
8 transport, and I'll be doing that in this talk. Finally,  
9 there are some colloid transport models and processes in the  
10 saturated zone flow and transport model as well.

11           Radionuclides that are released from the near field  
12 waste package and engineered barriers, and percolate through  
13 the unsaturated zone via the unsaturated zone flow and  
14 transport model arrive eventually at the water table, and  
15 they are carried in the saturated zone with the flow field  
16 that is predicted to occur in the saturated zone, down to a  
17 downstream location, where then at a given concentration  
18 utilizes that water at a given concentration, and that's  
19 where the biosphere modeling takes place.

20           So the input to this model is the output of the  
21 unsaturated zone flow and transport model. The modeling  
22 itself predicts the concentration versus time history at the  
23 compliance boundary, which is then picked up by the biosphere  
24 component.

25           This is a schematic which shows the key transport

1 processes that are in the conceptual model for the saturated  
2 zone. Large scale flow and transport is governed by the flow  
3 field that's predicted using the process model, and so that  
4 transport occurs along the flow paths of the saturated zone  
5 down to the model predicting the Armargosa Valley as being  
6 the ultimate arrival point at a 20 kilometer boundary.

7           You've got processes occurring at a variety of  
8 scales which are going to control the rate of movement of  
9 radionuclides in the saturated zone.

10           Let's go from larger scale to smallest. On the  
11 large scale, we have dispersion, both longitudinally along  
12 the flow path, and also transverse to the direction of flow.  
13 And those are processes which would tend to spread out in  
14 the aquifer the radionuclides, so that even if it's a point  
15 source beneath the potential repository, you will have a  
16 spread-out distribution of concentrations downstream.

17           Going to smaller scales now, we have sort of a dual  
18 system, with fractured volcanic tuffs comprising the  
19 transport pathway for perhaps the majority of the flow path  
20 length, and this medium would be characterized by an  
21 effective porosity that would be governed by the flowing  
22 fractures.

23           So of the entire amount of rock available for  
24 transport, water is travelling through the fractures, and  
25 that comprises only a small fraction of the total volume of

1 that rock. That implies shorter groundwater travel times if  
2 nothing else was occurring in these fractured volcanics.  
3 However, as you go to smaller scales, in addition to  
4 advection in the fractures, matrix diffusion will occur.  
5 These are processes that have been determined experimentally  
6 at various field sites, including at the C-well site at Yucca  
7 Mountain, and at the present, in the process model. Sorption  
8 also can occur for radionuclides that diffuse into the rock  
9 matrix in the volcanics.

10           When you get down to the alluvium valley fill  
11 units, a porous medium approach is taken in the modeling.  
12 That would give you a larger effective porosity than the  
13 fractured medium case, and perhaps longer groundwater travel  
14 times. But we know sort of from the first principles and  
15 lots of observations around the world that we're going to  
16 have preferential flow paths within that system as well. And  
17 so that's accounted for in the model through the distribution  
18 of the porosity that's used for this medium. So those are  
19 the key elements that we want to capture in our calculations.

20           This slide outlines our general approach for the  
21 transport abstraction that's used in TSPA/SR. We're using  
22 the saturated zone site scale flow and transport model  
23 directly to simulate radionuclide mass transport, and that  
24 transport occurs to the 20 kilometer compliance boundary from  
25 four source regions that are taken based on where the

1 radionuclide mass is predicted to reach the water table from  
2 the unsaturated zone modeling. So that forms our choice on  
3 how we place radionuclides in the saturated zone model, and  
4 then the saturated zone model itself takes over, and the  
5 calculation occurs within the saturated zone.

6           We use a particle tracking model within the three  
7 dimensional flow and transport model to generate breakthrough  
8 curves of radionuclides. Those are carried out using the  
9 process model, and a catalog of these breakthrough curves are  
10 provided to the TSPA calculation, and we use the convolution  
11 integral method, really an expedient to speed up the  
12 calculations and allow us to do these calculations  
13 beforehand, so that the TSPA calculations themselves can just  
14 draw from this catalog of breakthrough curves. And so that's  
15 how that is done.

16           Then for concentrations, the radionuclide  
17 concentration is gotten from this breakthrough curve at the  
18 compliance boundary by dividing the radionuclide mass flux  
19 that crosses the boundary by the average annual groundwater  
20 usage of the hypothetical farming community.

21           So we're taking the radionuclides that reach the  
22 compliance boundary, no matter if they're spread out or very  
23 compact, and we are mixing that in an average groundwater  
24 usage of this hypothetical farming community to come up with  
25 the concentration that's then used in the dose calculations.

1           A couple other elements. Climate change is  
2 incorporated on the fly in the TSPA calculations by scaling  
3 the mass breakthrough curves in proportion to the changes in  
4 the saturated zone flux. So the assumption there is that  
5 climate change increases or decreases the velocity of  
6 movement of the radionuclides, but doesn't change the flow  
7 paths themselves.

8           That's a limiting assumption, but nonetheless, it's  
9 one that I think is valid based on some of the other  
10 uncertainties in the modeling, and one that allows us to  
11 fairly simply incorporate climate change.

12           Finally, there are some radionuclides which are not  
13 amenable to this entire approach, and those are the ones that  
14 undergo decayed chains where you have to track the entire  
15 chain. And so in addition to all of this approach that I  
16 described here, there's an abstracted 1-D transport model to  
17 handle the decayed chains.

18           I wanted to discuss how that approach differed from  
19 what we did in the viability assessment to give you a picture  
20 of where we've come from the VA.

21           The key difference I think is that the three  
22 dimensional SZ site-scale flow and transport model is being  
23 used directly as opposed to a more stylized one dimensional  
24 streamtube approach that was used in the TSPA/VA.

25           For concentration, in the VA, we assumed the

1 concentration within that stream in situ to be the  
2 concentration of interest. Now we're using the approach of  
3 taking the mass flux at the boundary and applying this mixing  
4 within the water drawn from the aquifer by the hypothetical  
5 farming community.

6           Other aspects of the modeling that's different is  
7 that some of the processes, including matrix diffusion, are  
8 explicitly simulated in these calculations as opposed to  
9 simply using an effective porosity to capture all of that  
10 detail. So I think we've got additional detail warranted by  
11 the data that's been collected, say, at the C-wells to be  
12 able to include matrix diffusion as a process.

13           The particle tracking method, as I mentioned, is  
14 what we're using to actually carry out the calculations.  
15 That's contrasted to a finite element 1-D transport within  
16 the streamtubes that was used in the VA.

17           And then finally, in the area of data and  
18 differences in the parameterization of the model, there is  
19 now minor sorption of technetium and iodine in the alluvium  
20 based on data that was collected from material from one of  
21 the alluvial wells drilled by Nye County. There was no  
22 sorption of those elements in TSPA/VA.

23           This describes the site scale flow and transport  
24 model. I'm going to spend a couple slides telling you about  
25 that model in preparation for showing you some radionuclide

1 transport results. It's a three dimensional model using FEHM  
2 software code, and its dimensions are 30 by 45 kilometers,  
3 and almost 3,000 meters below the water table.

4           It's based on a hydrogeologic framework model  
5 that's consistent with the unsaturated zone and other  
6 geologic modeling that's occurred within the area that that  
7 model exists, but then the hydrogeologic framework model for  
8 this model also extends out beyond that. So a new effort was  
9 undertaken in the last few years to come up with that  
10 geologic and hydrogeologic description.

11           Grid spacings of about 500 meters in the horizontal  
12 X and Y directions, and a variable resolution of from 10  
13 meters to about 50 meters in the vertical direction is sort  
14 of the basics of the numerical grid. The model is  
15 calibrated, and I'll talk about the data that's used in that  
16 calibration in a moment. It's calibrated in automatic  
17 inversion in which a commercial software package, PEST, is  
18 used to adjust the parameters, and you zero in on a best fit,  
19 using techniques that are used in that sort of an automated  
20 inversion process.

21           Now, the calibration itself and the subsequent I'll  
22 call it validation, but it's really cross-checking with other  
23 types of information is what I'll describe in a couple of  
24 slides here. The basic calibration targets are water level  
25 measurements in wells, and there was also targets of

1 simulated groundwater fluxes at the lateral boundaries. We  
2 want to be able to capture the head distribution, but in  
3 order to get travel times accurate, that's not enough. One  
4 has to also try to anchor this model based on what we think  
5 the groundwater flux through this portion of the basin is,  
6 and that's done through looking at the regional scale  
7 modeling and applying those results to our site scale model.  
8 I'll show you that in a second.

9           We've also got I'll call it softer data. We infer  
10 flow paths from hydrochemical data. We want to make sure  
11 that features of groundwater system that we think are  
12 important, such as a upward hydraulic gradient from the  
13 carbonate aquifer, are captured in the model. And also in  
14 the process of calibration, we set ranges for what we think  
15 the permeabilities of these various units can be based on  
16 measurements, and we make sure those are honored in the  
17 calibration process.

18           And then finally, estimates that have been made for  
19 the specific discharge in the volcanic aquifer, we've done a  
20 cross-check of the modeling to make sure that that specific  
21 discharge is falling within an appropriate range.

22           These are the well data used in the flow and  
23 transport model calibration. There's 115 water-level  
24 measurements used to calibrate the model. That includes  
25 these red dots, which are the Nye County well drilling

1 program. That includes six water-level measurements from Nye  
2 County.

3           The solid red dots are completed wells, and the  
4 ones that are the open ones are planned, and these are in  
5 progress. So we're continuously updating the model, filling  
6 in an important data gap that we had, and that's sort of  
7 hampered the ability of us to really come up with a good  
8 description of the groundwater system here, and that data is  
9 really paying dividends.

10           Another way that it's paying dividends is that  
11 we're carrying out sorption tests and have done that in the  
12 last year or so from samples in the alluvium from three Nye  
13 County holes, and determined the sorption, though small, is,  
14 we think, non-zero for technetium and iodine.

15           And as I said, the ongoing work in the Nye County  
16 drilling program is continuing to add information to fee this  
17 model.

18           In addition to matching water levels, one needs to,  
19 as I say, anchor this model in with some estimates of what we  
20 think the flux through this region is. And we used the  
21 regional scale modeling that was carried out several years  
22 ago in the project by Frank D'Agnese and Associates. We used  
23 that as a calibration target so that we make sure that that  
24 modeling at the regional scale is consistent with the  
25 modeling that we're carrying out here.

1           This is a site scale model domain split up into  
2 several regions in which we use some of these as calibration  
3 targets, and other just as a cross-check, a comparison  
4 between the regional model fluxes and the site scale model  
5 fluxes.

6           In the site scale modeling, we're fixing heads on  
7 the outer boundaries, so we're not actually plugging in the  
8 flux from the regional modeling, and there are good reasons  
9 for that related to different model formulations of those two  
10 models, regional versus site scale, that require us to do  
11 something not quite as formal as simply taking a flux from a  
12 regional model and plugging it right into this model. But  
13 what we're doing here is comparing fluxes from the regional  
14 model with the site scale fluxes.

15           There are several good reasons why these numbers  
16 wouldn't agree exactly, but in a general sense, if you look  
17 at, for example, the south boundary, the amount of water  
18 passing through this boundary here in the site scale model is  
19 of the same magnitude as the regional scale model result.  
20 And this is kind of the level that we're comparing these  
21 models and making sure that they're consistent. There are  
22 very good reasons why, for example, W1 wouldn't necessarily  
23 agree exactly between the regional and site scale models.  
24 But on a gross sense, I think the fluxes computed from the  
25 site scale model agree with the regional model, and I'm

1 saying to within the accuracy warranted by this sort of a  
2 comparison.

3       KNOPMAN: Excuse me. Why do you have kilograms per  
4 second for flux?

5       ROBINSON: Well, that is--you know, that's a flow rate  
6 of water over the entire depth in the Z direction of this  
7 line right here. So it's a three dimensional model. You've  
8 got a given depth of this model, and we take the water flow  
9 rate that's entering along the face of each of these.

10       KNOPMAN: I just meant as opposed to volume. Why are  
11 you using a weight per second?

12       ROBINSON: Well, that's kind of the fundamental--you  
13 know, mass is conserved, not volume. So, you know, when you  
14 get into, for example, density variations with temperature,  
15 it's--all codes basically at the core of a flow code, you're  
16 modeling mass fluxes, not volumetric fluxes.

17                Hydrochemistry information is used to constrain the  
18 flow model as well, and what we're assuming here is that we  
19 can take trends in the chemical data and use those to  
20 delineate large scale features in the groundwater flow paths.  
21 And this diagram shows some flow paths which have been  
22 discerned from not just the chloride concentration, which is  
23 what's depicted on this slide, but also species such as  
24 isotopes and other major iron chemistry to really map out  
25 where we think on a large scale, the flow is going based on

1 chemistry.

2           The way this works basically is that one tries to  
3 draw a flow line based on, say, low concentrations of  
4 chloride through this region of the model domain right here  
5 versus much higher concentrations, which kind of are  
6 bracketed by this flow path out here.

7           The flow model results that we obtained using a  
8 calculation of particle tracking are consistent with the flow  
9 patterns that we are deducing and sort of just drawing on the  
10 map in this type of a diagram. They're in qualitative  
11 agreement in the hydrochemical data, and that's how the  
12 hydrochemical data is kind of factored into the development  
13 of the flow model.

14           This is a flow and transport result of the model.  
15 This is the topography of the saturated zone model, and this  
16 is the predicted head distribution, the relief, the predicted  
17 head distribution within the model. The repository sits  
18 here, and the 20 kilometer boundary out here.

19           These are streamlines from various location release  
20 points beneath the repository to the 20 kilometer boundary.  
21 Transport in general is south and west, and then turns south  
22 along Forty Mile Wash, as predicted in the model.

23           The particle tracking method not only maps out flow  
24 streamlines, but also includes radionuclide transport  
25 processes in addition to advection, dispersion and matrix

1 diffusion and sorption as well. What you're looking at here  
2 are streamlines of only the advective component of that, just  
3 to show you the general shape of the plume that's predicted  
4 from points downgradient from the repository.

5           In the third dimension, the Z dimension, the flow  
6 paths in the repository occur within the upper few 100 meters  
7 of the saturated zone. This is a consequence of the upward  
8 gradient that's captured in the model. And the 20 kilometer  
9 fence in this model, the prediction is that the 20 kilometer  
10 fence, the flow paths cross about five kilometers west of the  
11 town of Armargosa Valley.

12           Getting to the uncertainty of the transport  
13 predictions, we've got flow and transport parameters that are  
14 variable and stochastically generated in the model. For  
15 flow, there are three discrete cases of groundwater flux that  
16 are used, and probabilities are based on expert elicitation  
17 results for that.

18           There's an anisotropic and an isotropic  
19 permeability in the volcanic units, which turns out doesn't  
20 matter too much to the predictions, but it's included because  
21 it was brought up as an issue of concern during the  
22 development of the model.

23           There is uncertainty in the alluvial, transition  
24 between the volcanic and the alluvial zone, and to capture  
25 that uncertainty, we have a variable size of that alluvial

1 unit. I'll get to that in the next slide. But it's an  
2 important uncertainty that we've captured. It's a  
3 hydrogeologic uncertainty based on the current data.

4           Then you've got the pure transport parameters that  
5 basically affect the matrix diffusion model and also the  
6 sorption model in the volcanic units and also in the  
7 alluvium. And then finally, there are some colloid  
8 parameters that come out of the way that we're modeling  
9 colloids, basically as two separate entities. One where the  
10 radionuclide is irreversibly attached to colloids, and then  
11 another in which there's a reversible attachment/detachment  
12 type model for the colloids.

13           This is the alluvial uncertainty zone. Like I say,  
14 we don't know exactly where this zone goes from the alluvium  
15 to volcanic, and that's an important parameter because in the  
16 alluvium, we expect longer travel times and so, therefore, by  
17 varying essentially this line in the east/west direction, we  
18 capture that uncertainty.

19           What that boils down to is that based on the flow  
20 paths from the repository to the 20 kilometer point, the flow  
21 path length in the alluvium varies from about 1 to 9  
22 kilometers, and that's a significant uncertainty.

23           This is an example result. It's Neptunium-237,  
24 which if you recall from Bob Andrews' talk yesterday, was one  
25 of the key radionuclides out to the 100,000 year time of a

1 simulation. These are all the simulations capturing all the  
2 uncertainty in flow and transport parameters in the saturated  
3 zone, and these are breakthrough curves where zero is the  
4 time that a radionuclide reaches the water table, and the  
5 breakthrough to one means that it's all reached the  
6 compliance boundary at a given time.

7           The travel times are shown in a histogram form  
8 here, down here, and about half of those realizations of  
9 neptunium exhibited median travel times, the 50 per cent  
10 breakthrough time of greater than 10,000 years, and the other  
11 half, less than 10,000 years.

12           I'd like to show how that plays out in terms of the  
13 behavior of the saturated zone in terms of the degraded  
14 behavior versus the enhanced behavior. Some of the other  
15 presentations have looked at this.

16           For the degraded behavior, we're taking the 95th  
17 percentile for all of the SZ flow and transport parameters,  
18 but only a few of them really matter, as I'll show in a  
19 second. For the enhanced behavior, the 5th percentile.

20           This was the plot I had previously, and I think it  
21 goes a long way toward explaining the results here. This is  
22 dose rate versus time for the base, called the base case  
23 here. We were calling it the nominal case as well. The  
24 degraded SZ flow and transport barrier is almost identical to  
25 the base or nominal case, and that's because when you get

1 into degraded behavior for, say, a neptunium, you're talking  
2 about travel times on the order of less than 1000 years.  
3 Well, that's no different in terms of performance from a  
4 median case of about several thousand to 10,000 years,  
5 because the only thing the saturated zone really is doing is  
6 displacing in time the time at which the mass arrives at the  
7 compliance boundary. And whether that's 1,000 or 10,000  
8 years on a scale like this, really doesn't make any  
9 difference.

10           When you start to get into the enhanced SZ flow and  
11 transport barrier, you're talking about travel times up in  
12 the greater than 100,000 year range for something like  
13 neptunium. And so effectively what you're doing in this blue  
14 curve is you're taking neptunium out of the picture by saying  
15 that for the enhanced transport behavior, I've got travel  
16 times in excess of 100,000 years, and that's what this model  
17 is predicting for neptunium.

18           So when you take neptunium, one of the most  
19 important radionuclides, out of the dose rate, then you're  
20 only getting contributions from the less strongly sorbing  
21 radionuclides like iodine and technetium.

22           So, therefore, the enhanced behavior shows  
23 significant improvement, whereas, the degraded case was  
24 essentially the same as the nominal case.

25           The next slide is a summary, which I will allow you

1 to read. And thank you very much.

2 CRAIG: Okay, critical questions? Don Runnells, go  
3 ahead.

4 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. What do you see as the most  
5 significant gaps in your I guess database for the model?

6 ROBINSON: There are several. The extent of the  
7 alluvial zone, which really controls--our knowledge of that  
8 really controls how much of the flow path occurs within the  
9 alluvium. We're on the road toward reducing that uncertainty  
10 with the drilling of new wells. But that's a key  
11 uncertainty.

12 The other, I think that in addition to analyses  
13 like this where you're taking an uncertain parameter and  
14 seeing how it affects the results, those are important, but I  
15 think conceptual model uncertainty is also important. And  
16 some of the testing that's going to be coming down the line,  
17 for example tracer testing in the alluvium to complement our  
18 tracer testing that occurred in the volcanic tuffs, is  
19 another area where I think the model uncertainty, and let me  
20 say the confidence that we have in these results will improve  
21 greatly when we have field evidence of transport in the  
22 alluvial system to complement what we've done at C-wells in  
23 the volcanics, as well as the areas.

24 CRAIG: We're going to have to move on. Thank you very  
25 much, Bruce. You've sure come a long way from TSPA/VA. Very

1 impressive.

2           Our next speaker is John Schmitt, who will talk  
3 about the biosphere. John is the M&O Manager of the  
4 Biosphere Section in the Regulatory and Licensing Office of  
5 the Yucca Mountain Project. He has background in  
6 environmental health science and health physics, and some 27  
7 years of experience in the nuclear industry, and your  
8 allotted time is 15 minutes. I'll warn you after ten.

9           SCHMITT: Thank you. I'm John Schmitt, and I have the  
10 privilege of presenting to you, and presenting to you the  
11 work of a very talented team who developed 15 analysis and  
12 model reports that are used to create the biosphere process  
13 model.

14           Finally, in this model, we hypothesized that the  
15 radioactive material escapes the system and interacts with  
16 people. Now, admit it, that's what you came here to hear  
17 about.

18           On this side, we see a table taken from the TSPA  
19 presentation of yesterday, which shows the biosphere  
20 component within the context of the TSPA. The biosphere  
21 provides the highlighted areas. We provide annual usage of  
22 groundwater and BDCS by radionuclide for 18 radionuclides,  
23 and then for an additional five radionuclides that support  
24 the million year calculations. And we do this for six prior  
25 irrigation periods to take a look at build-up, and that's for

1 the nominal scenario class.

2           The BDCS that we provide, in biosphere, we do not  
3 provide the doses. The doses are calculated in the TSPA. In  
4 biosphere, we provide conversion factors, biosphere unique  
5 factors that allow us to convert from concentration coming  
6 from the SZ model, to calculate doses. So this is a  
7 conversion factor.

8           The units are millirem per year per picocurie per  
9 liter for the nominal scenario case by radionuclide. These  
10 conversion factors, biosphere dose conversion factors, are  
11 also usable for the human intrusion situation where  
12 effectively, you have down borehole contamination of the  
13 aquifer.

14           And for the volcanic eruptive case, biosphere  
15 provides to TSPA BDCS by radionuclide, and we provide soil  
16 removal information also. Here, the units for the biosphere  
17 dose conversion factors are millirem per year per picocurie  
18 per square meter of material deposited on the surface through  
19 the eruptive event.

20           And like the other process models, we perform  
21 explicit evaluation of FEPs to improve the defensibility of  
22 the TSPA to perform for the SR.

23           Discussion of the assumptions for the biosphere  
24 model should begin with recognition that the documents that  
25 we must comply with, DOE Guidance and the proposed EPA and

1 NRC regulations, provide substantial definition of the  
2 biosphere. This results in fewer assumptions in order to  
3 construct the biosphere of interest.

4           For example, central to modeling the biosphere are  
5 the critical receptor and their environment, and these are  
6 partially prescribed in the proposed regulations. The basis  
7 for doing this is discussed in the material for the proposed  
8 regulations, and two quotes are provided here from each of  
9 the regulatory agencies.

10           The premise is that one would define carefully  
11 selected applicable characteristics that can be reasonably  
12 bounded and that would otherwise be subject to unlimited  
13 speculation.

14           Another type of assumption used is methods to  
15 select values to represent the behaviors and characteristics  
16 of the receptor of interest. These are developed based on  
17 demographic survey information. Some of it direct from  
18 surveys that we did, and other of this information from  
19 demographic materials available that are applicable to the  
20 receptors of interest.

21           For the nominal scenario case, the sole contaminant  
22 considered is groundwater coming up through the water well,  
23 and this is done, and the basis for this assumption is in  
24 other process models preceding biosphere model, there were no  
25 other significant release pathways identified for licensed

1 material entering the biosphere.

2           There was some discussion about what to call this  
3 scenario. In the biosphere area, we called this the  
4 groundwater contamination scenario for biosphere purposes  
5 only, and it is usable for undisturbed performance of the  
6 potential repository and for some disruptive events, such as  
7 seismic events and human intrusion.

8           For the volcanic eruptive scenario, we assumed that  
9 there was exposure during the volcanic event, that is, the  
10 population does not leave the area, they're exposed to the  
11 ash fall, and this is based on analogous experiences, and we  
12 also used increased air dust concentrations after the  
13 volcano. And in TSPA, we used quite conservative dust  
14 concentrations, and these are done, and the basis for this is  
15 that this is a reasonably conservative approach.

16           Regarding differences between the viability  
17 assessment and what we did this time in this PMR, and as it  
18 feeds the total system performance assessment for the site  
19 recommendation, these are two of the principal differences.  
20 The critical receptor is different this time. In the  
21 viability assessment, we assumed a rural residential farmer,  
22 whereas, this time, we're instructed by the regulations to  
23 use the average member of the critical group, and the  
24 reasonably maximally exposed individual.

25           For food ingestion, in the VA, we assumed that 50

1 per cent of the diet came from locally produced foods.  
2 Whereas, this time around, for the average member of the  
3 critical group in the RMEI, we are basing our food ingestion,  
4 local food ingestion, on the survey results that were  
5 obtained for people who live in Armargosa Valley. And, in  
6 fact, we found that people in the Valley who have gardens are  
7 more apt to eat additional quantities of locally produced  
8 food, and so we used the food ingestion values for that  
9 subset of the population in order to characterize the average  
10 member of the critical group in the RMEI.

11           Another difference, another two differences are  
12 shown here. In the VA, we did not take a look at  
13 radionuclide build-up in soil and removal of the contaminated  
14 soil. Whereas, this time around, we did model and  
15 incorporate those parameters. And for annual rainfall, in  
16 the case of the VA, we used current rainfall, and then  
17 applied a factor of two and three times more rainfall. In  
18 this case, this time, we used current rainfall. For the  
19 biosphere model only, we used current rainfall.

20           Okay, regarding sensitivity, in the process model  
21 report exercise, we did some sensitivity analyses and looked  
22 at quite a few things. But the principal intelligence that  
23 we were after was pathway, how much does pathway--which  
24 pathway is the most important. For the nominal scenario  
25 class, we found that ingestion accounts for essentially all

1 of the contribution to the biosphere dose conversion factors.  
2 And, in fact, drinking water and leafy vegetables are the  
3 subgroups within that ingestion that contribute the most.

4           It was fairly consistent across the radionuclides  
5 that about 60 per cent of the contribution to the biosphere  
6 dose conversion factor was from drinking water, and about 35  
7 per cent was from eating leafy vegetables. So that's a total  
8 of 95 per cent there.

9           The inhalation and external exposure were not  
10 significant, 1 to 3 per cent generally. So that left the  
11 remaining 2 to 4 per cent of the contribution to the  
12 biosphere dose conversion factor to be from the ingestion of  
13 other foods other than leafy vegetables. There were seven  
14 other food groups.

15           For the volcanic eruptive scenario, we found that  
16 soil ingestion and inhalation dominate for most  
17 radionuclides. This was less consistent across all the  
18 radionuclides, but in general terms, 20 to 75 per cent of the  
19 dose contribution to the biosphere dose conversion factor was  
20 due to soil ingestion, and 12 to 37 per cent was due to  
21 inhalation. Only in the case of Strontium 90 and Uranium 232  
22 and 233 were the vegetables important.

23           In the TSPA, sensitivity analyses were done, and a  
24 degraded barrier like case was performed. The BDCFs of  
25 course are unrelated to barrier performance. But a 95th

1 percentile situation is hypothesized, and the dose calculated  
2 to assess sensitivity, and a 5th percentile case is also run.

3           This figure provides insight into the sensitivity  
4 of the nominal scenario class dose rate to uncertainties in  
5 the values used for BDCFs. It compares the base case with  
6 the 95th and 5th percentile values being used. And the dose  
7 rate calculated using the 95th percentile values is  
8 approximately a factor of two higher than is the case for the  
9 mean dose rate.

10           This ends the prepared materials that I have. The  
11 Chairman is smiling. I'll entertain questions at the  
12 Chairman's discretion.

13           CRAIG: Thank you very, very much, John. That's right,  
14 we have ample time for questions. Go ahead, John Kessler.

15           KESSLER: The change in the receptor, are you now  
16 assuming that the critical group is 100 per cent consumption  
17 of all local produce, or are you still assuming some  
18 importation?

19           SCHMITT: Yes, some importation. We used an actual  
20 survey that we conducted to find out the dietary habits of  
21 the population, and we used that directly.

22           KESSLER: Okay.

23           SCHMITT: No assumptions. All directly out of the  
24 survey.

25           KESSLER: Okay. One thing you didn't talk about at all

1 was dust resuspension from the volcanic ash thing. Maybe we  
2 should wait on that one, because I know that's one that's  
3 causing problems, but it's up to you.

4 CRAIG: That sounds like it might be a good one for this  
5 afternoon.

6 KESSLER: Okay.

7 SCHMITT: Very conservative, though, what we did.

8 CRAIG: Dan Bullen.

9 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. You say the primary pathway is  
10 leafy vegetables and drinking water?

11 SCHMITT: Yes.

12 BULLEN: When we were at Amargosa Valley, we saw a big  
13 dairy. Did you take a look at the milk pathway and its bio-  
14 accumulation, and the kind of doses you could get associated  
15 with that?

16 SCHMITT: Yes, we did. Iodine of course is a principal  
17 contributor to that pathway. I don't have on the tip of my  
18 tongue the values, but yes, we definitely looked at the milk  
19 pathway.

20 BULLEN: And it was less than 4 per cent? Because  
21 you've added all those up, so it's a small number? I guess I  
22 just find that surprising.

23 SCHMITT: Yes, it is a small number. Yes, here we go,  
24 milk, effectively zero values except for three radionuclides,  
25 Technetium 99, about an 8 per cent contribution, Iodine 129,

1 about a 4 per cent contribution, and Cesium 137, about a 2  
2 per cent contribution.

3 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

4 CRAIG: Other questions? Debra Knopman?

5 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Could you just clarify the  
6 assumptions about rainfall? You say now you're using current  
7 rainfall. What about your various climate scenarios that are  
8 used elsewhere?

9 SCHMITT: Right. As the other presentations for the  
10 other process models have indicated, they have used varying  
11 rainfall, you know, included in infiltration, and becomes  
12 important. The rainfall change, which is about four inches  
13 per year for those various scenarios that are envisioned for  
14 climate change, an additional four inches per year or so.

15 In the biosphere model, it would be of interest  
16 only insofar as it changes the exposure to contaminants.  
17 It's less central to the model than it is for some of the  
18 other models.

19 On the face of it, more rain could mean less  
20 irrigation with contaminated water, potentially contaminated  
21 groundwater, and it could mean greater leaching of  
22 contaminants out of the soil by the fresh water instead of  
23 the possibly contaminated groundwater. So we believe what  
24 we've got is a conservative scenario by assuming current  
25 rainfall.

1 CRAIG: Okay, thank you very much, John.

2 SCHMITT: Thank you.

3 CRAIG: Oh, I beg your pardon. Jeff Wong.

4 WONG: Jeff Wong, Board. Why does the soil pathway  
5 dominate for the volcanic disruptive event, soil ingestion?

6 SCHMITT: Right. Soil getting into the body by any  
7 mechanism, because here we've got, in that scenario, we've  
8 got contaminated ash on the ground, and at least only in the  
9 process, it's easy to envision this ash, this contaminated  
10 soil becoming airborne. And so quite a bit of that is from  
11 inadvertent soil ingestion or purposely eating soil. There  
12 are some people who do that. But also from inhaled material  
13 which eventually travels through the gut, and is contributed-  
14 -or the ingestion pathway is what contributes.

15 So for the particles that are less than 10 microns  
16 in size, they will dose the longest, but the particles that  
17 are greater in size than that, up to about 100 microns, get  
18 caught in the passages and eventually passes through the gut.

19 WONG: So the irrigation or the groundwater pathway  
20 versus the volcanic atmospheric deposition pathway is just a  
21 greater source term? I mean, with time, as you have  
22 increased irrigation, still with time, the build-up in the  
23 soil will be less than that versus the volcanic pathway?

24 SCHMITT: It depends. Let me try to answer your  
25 question, and then help me to do it better.

1           In the volcanic scenario, we're looking at the  
2 pathways or the mechanisms for exposure to volcanic ash that  
3 is contaminated. We can assume or not that the groundwater  
4 is also contaminated, and then we can add what we did in the  
5 groundwater scenario to the volcanic scenario, if we want to  
6 assume that the groundwater is contaminated. But the  
7 groundwater is not contaminated at the point that the  
8 eruption occurs. The groundwater, and irrigating with the  
9 groundwater, actually has the effect of washing the  
10 contaminants that are in the ash down deeper into the soil  
11 and away from their ability to expose individuals in the  
12 environment.

13           Did that get the question?

14           WONG: I'm trying to understand, I think I do, the  
15 volcanic disruptive, that particular pathway provides a  
16 larger source term in soil than the irrigation, or from  
17 groundwater. I'm talking about soil build-up. And so,  
18 therefore, the ingestion pathway dominates in the volcanic  
19 scenario?

20           SCHMITT: The inhalation or soil ingestion.

21           WONG: Soil ingestion and inhalation.

22           SCHMITT: Right. Yes.

23           WONG: Okay.

24           SCHMITT: More so than eating foods that are grown in  
25 the ash. There's a much greater contribution from that

1 inhalation pathway, which is another expression of soil  
2 ingestion, than is the case for ingesting foods that are  
3 grown in the contaminated ash.

4 WONG: Was there ever any consideration for the use of  
5 the manure from, like, the dairy farms, or if cattle were  
6 grown as a fertilizer for the crops, and then having the  
7 radionuclide recycled?

8 SCHMITT: No. No, we didn't do that, Jeff.

9 CRAIG: Okay, thank you, John.

10 SCHMITT: Thank you.

11 CRAIG: Our final speaker in this session on TSPA/SR  
12 components is Kathy Gaither from Sandia. She's Project Lead  
13 on the disruptive events process model report. She's a  
14 geologist by training, with over 20 years experience,  
15 including ten years at Sandia working on nuclear waste and  
16 environmental restoration projects. She'll talk about  
17 disruptive events.

18 GAITHER: Hello. I'm Kathy Gaither. The disruptive  
19 events PMR group of analyses is performed by quite a few  
20 people. I'll be representing their work here today.

21 The goals of the presentation are to describe  
22 disruptive events analysis for TSPA/SR. Our group of  
23 analyses are a little bit different than the others, in that  
24 we focused on developing conceptual models and constraining  
25 processes, and recommending groups of parameters that could

1 help conceptualize these models. Abstraction took place more  
2 in the PA arena, so you won't see as much presentation of  
3 lists of parameter values and abstraction processes. Again,  
4 we were conceptualizing processes in this area.

5           We looked at two large groups of geologic  
6 processes, seismicity and structural deformation. The  
7 framework for most of our analyses was features, events and  
8 processes examination. These features, events and processes  
9 were a subset of the large FEPs database for the project.  
10 The distribution of the processes we were to look at occurred  
11 through interactions in workshops early in 1999. And I will  
12 present the lists of some of the primary FEPs so that you can  
13 see the types of things that we looked at.

14           The second group, large group of analyses, was in  
15 the area of volcanism. I'm going to describe the TSPA/SR  
16 treatment of volcanism and present dose results for volcanic  
17 events. I saved the sensitivity analyses for back-up slides  
18 in the interest of time, but those are in there for quite a  
19 few of the process model factors.

20           These are the process model factors introduced by  
21 Bob Andrews yesterday. I'm presenting the ones, of course,  
22 related to disruptive events. There are three process model  
23 factors here; seismic activity in which we look at the  
24 probability of seismicity and structural deformation.

25           In the volcanic release area, we look at the annual

1 probability of igneous intrusion, atmospheric transport  
2 parameters, the probability that an intrusion will result in  
3 one or more eruptive events, or volcanoes, and the number of  
4 events that would intersect the repository.

5           We also recommended to PA wind direction, wind speed  
6 factors. The biosphere dose conversion factors come into  
7 this analysis, but as you just saw in the presentation by Mr.  
8 Schmitt, that's in another group of analyses. And the factor  
9 to account for radionuclide removal from the soil is also in  
10 the biosphere group of analyses.

11           We looked at the intrusive indirect release, annual  
12 probability of igneous intrusion, this is the groundwater  
13 pathway, and the number of waste packages damaged by  
14 intrusion. You'll see sensitivity analyses for this list  
15 here in the back-up slide.

16           I'll start talking about the group of analyses we  
17 call seismicity and structural deformation. In the area of  
18 seismicity, the primary geologic consequence of concern is  
19 vibratory ground motion. In the area of structural  
20 deformation, we look at fault displacement effects.

21           We examined three primary features, events and  
22 processes in this area. Some of those will be presented on  
23 my next slide. The general topics of analysis are the areas  
24 of tectonics, seismicity, fractures, faulting, and hydrologic  
25 effects. You'll see a lot of these are overlapping, and

1 there's some discretization of looking at these. However, we  
2 always make sure that they cross-map well to each other and  
3 that we've had consistent assumptions.

4           In other words, tectonics is a pretty big topic,  
5 and we've broken it down into looking at faulting and  
6 seismicity as subsets of that.

7           I'm going to discuss the general conclusions with  
8 the next viewgraph, but this is a summary of the conclusion  
9 in three big areas that we looked at. You should know that  
10 the basis of a lot of the information we used for these  
11 analyses came from an expert elicitation that was conducted  
12 under the same parameters as the PVHA was, which was  
13 discussed yesterday. The expert elicitation in this area was  
14 the probabilistic seismic hazard analysis.

15           This analysis developed hazard curves for fault  
16 displacement and ground motion. These hazard curves were  
17 expressed in the probability, the annual probability of  
18 exceedence of a given level of ground motion, peak ground  
19 acceleration, peak velocity, or spectral acceleration, and  
20 fault displacement.

21           In addition, by the way, there were eight AMRs in  
22 the calculation in this group of analyses. Two of our AMRs  
23 provided additional information, an expanded analysis, if you  
24 will, to support FEP screening in this area. One of the AMRs  
25 examined the effects of greatly changing fracture apertures

1 in the intrablock area.

2           We present our geologic picture in this AMR for  
3 fractures, and then we make a modeler's assumption, and the  
4 UZ 3-D flow model was used to examine the effect of a ten-  
5 fold increase in fracture aperture throughout the intrablock  
6 area, and it was found that it had no significant effect on  
7 UZ flow.

8           Another of the AMRs looked at fault displacement  
9 effects. The design for the repository incorporates setbacks  
10 from known faults. However, one of our analyses performed  
11 looked at a what if scenario, if a normal or reverse fault or  
12 strike slip fault were to cross the drifts, looked at effects  
13 on the waste package and the drip shield, and found that  
14 there was no significant effect to performance.

15           This is a list of some of the primary FEPs in the  
16 seismicity and structural deformation area. You'll find a  
17 few more of these appended to the list headed Volcanic FEPs  
18 in your backup viewgraph.

19           Tectonic activity, large scale, the effects of  
20 plate movements. We primarily looked at the ultimate effect  
21 on UZ and SZ flow and transport. And given the slow time  
22 frame of this type of effect, we were able to exclude these  
23 based on low consequence over the period of regulatory  
24 concern.

25           For both fractures and faulting, included in the

1 TSPA was the existing influence of fractures and faults on UZ  
2 flow and transport. You've already seen that discussed by Bo  
3 and by Bruce. Excluded, based on our analyses, are changes  
4 in the characteristics of the faults and fractures, and the  
5 resulting changes in UZ flow and transport. Those were  
6 examined and found to not have a significant effect.

7           Fault movement shears waste container. This one  
8 was eliminated because examination of the faults in the area,  
9 we have quite a bit of data there, shows that a maximum  
10 expected movement in a single event on a large block mounting  
11 fault, such as the Solitario Canyon, is only on the order of  
12 about a meter. And when you have a 5 meter drift and a very  
13 robust waste package, this is not--we found it's not a  
14 concern.

15           In the area of seismic activity, you can see here  
16 that you'll have sometimes a very broadly stated FEP, like  
17 seismic activity, and we try to be careful about telling  
18 which aspects we look at under that one, and then we look at  
19 these different aspects under some of the others. So  
20 sometimes these are spread over several FEPs, but at a high  
21 level, you've seen in the past presentations, that we did  
22 include the analysis of shaking of the package from vibratory  
23 ground motion on the internal contents of the package. The  
24 package itself is robust enough not to fail the entire  
25 package from this vibratory ground motion. But we did have a

1 cladding breakage analysis that showed some effect from  
2 vibratory ground motion.

3           And in the area of one of the hydrologic FEPs,  
4 hydrologic response to seismic activity, by this, we looked  
5 at potential changes in groundwater table elevations from the  
6 moderate level earthquakes that we've seen in the Yucca  
7 Mountain area. These effects have been found to be  
8 transient, and not significant to performance.

9           Volcanism area, we had eight primary FEPs. Those  
10 again are found in one of your backup viewgraphs. And we  
11 were able to eliminate three of them. One of those, for  
12 instance, is the release of waste in the effusive flow of  
13 lava on the surface. This flow is expected to be of a very  
14 limited extent, and isn't going to expose the critical group  
15 20 kilometers to the south.

16           Another one was the effect of potential dike  
17 emplacement in the saturated zone away from the repository.  
18 This was examined during VA. We did sensitivity analysis on  
19 it and found that it would have virtually no effect.

20           I'm going to show a viewgraph later that shows  
21 these dikes are only a meter or meter and a half wide. So  
22 though they may be kilometers long, they're not extensively  
23 wide and wouldn't create a large perturbation in the flow  
24 system.

25           We used, again, for volcanism, a great deal of

1 support from an expert elicitation which was discussed in  
2 detail yesterday. We particularly relied on the results, the  
3 probability results there. As you'll recall, there were  
4 hazard curves developed for the probability of intersection  
5 of the repository by a dike.

6           One of our AMRs, Frank Perry and Bob Young's work,  
7 summarized the results of the expert elicitation in order to  
8 help better focus, the key concepts that we used to underpin  
9 our conceptual model of volcanism. I thought that was very  
10 helpful considering sometimes these expert elicitations are  
11 very detailed and difficult to abstract what it is we're  
12 using as the key points. So that was done.

13           That same AMR updated the probability values based  
14 on the current repository layout. It's different now than it  
15 was during the time of the expert elicitation, and also in  
16 that AMR, Frank Perry examined the potential impact of some  
17 of the newer data that has come out since the expert  
18 elicitation, some things indicating possibly different strain  
19 rates, crustal strain rates, or the presence of buried  
20 anomalies. And in the AMR it presents reasons why these  
21 would have no significant impact on our current assumption.

22           Another AMR, Craig Valentine's work, added some  
23 consequence data that we needed to improve our consequence  
24 models over those of the VA. I think we've made some  
25 substantial improvements here, and we produced parameters for

1 probability and consequence then for these types of  
2 processes. Again, remember we're constraining processes,  
3 helping visualize these processes, and presenting parameter  
4 lists and ranges of values that PA can use to characterize  
5 them.

6           For a dike intersecting the repository, conduit  
7 within the repository, the eruptive process, ash plume, and  
8 the interaction of magma with the repository. Whereas this  
9 first one was covered pretty thoroughly in the expert  
10 elicitations, the others got a much lighter treatment, but  
11 they're processes which we need to constrain in order to  
12 envision exactly what goes on during a volcanic event in the  
13 repository.

14           Finally, we had an AMR that brought all the  
15 volcanism analysis together. We called it the Igneous  
16 Consequence AMR. And in that work, we summarized it all,  
17 presented the conceptual model in the form of parameter lists  
18 and suggested values for the parameters for PA to use to  
19 abstract and model.

20           This is a useful picture because, again, when  
21 you're talking about dikes and volcanoes, it's interesting to  
22 me to keep the geometry of the system in mind. Again, the  
23 dikes are very narrow features arising from a deep magmatic  
24 source, and then responding to stresses in the shallow crust.  
25 They tend to propagate in the shallow crust perpendicular to

1 the least principal stress, and they're very long and very  
2 narrow features. They can be kilometers long. Again,  
3 referring back to yesterday's talk by Frank Perry, we expect  
4 them to arise in the area of Crater Flat, and because of the  
5 least principal stress direction, be oriented more or less  
6 predominantly northeast/southwest.

7           As a dike rises to the surface, one of our other  
8 assumptions is that a dike that reaches within 300 meters of  
9 the surface will continue on up to the surface, and the  
10 eruption can then proceed several ways. Fissures may  
11 develop, as in this second segment of the picture, or the  
12 eruption may focus into what we call a volcano, and a conduit  
13 will form, which will then grow downward.

14           This is the PA conceptualization of the igneous  
15 intrusion groundwater release, and I'm going to put this up  
16 here for reference also as I talk about the next viewgraph.  
17 And in the igneous intrusion groundwater model, these are  
18 pertinent factors. The probability of dike intersection with  
19 the repository, again, that came from the expert elicitation  
20 and was updated by work in one of our AMRs.

21           Consequence parameters, we developed a more robust  
22 set of these from research from one of the AMRs. We came up  
23 with magma characteristics, temperature, pressure, chemistry,  
24 including such things as water content, viscosity, and so  
25 forth.

1           Dike properties, the dike width, length, and the  
2 number of dikes, you can have more than one dike in an event.  
3    Conceptualization of the magma drift and magma waste package  
4 interaction was examined under one of our other AMRs, and our  
5 initial work was for the interaction of a dike with the  
6 repository with backfill. That's the work that's been  
7 finalized so far. However, PA has been working with the  
8 newer design without backfill. We're finalizing those  
9 documents now, although the calculations and  
10 conceptualizations have been done. And that was George  
11 Barr's work. He looked at this area.

12           The conceptual model for TSPA/SR, we need to look  
13 at the waste package is compromised by the magmatic  
14 environment. We envision the dike coming up, intersecting  
15 the repository, and looking at how many waste packages would  
16 be impacted, and to what extent, on either side of the dike.

17           After that happens, we envision again the  
18 groundwater release is a long-term effect. The magma cools  
19 over time. Magma becomes highly fractured, and as it cools,  
20 groundwater infiltrates, contacts the exposed waste, and it  
21 results in an increased source term that is coming out of the  
22 repository. So you're imagining now that the volcano ceased  
23 long ago and you now have these compromised waste packages  
24 which produce an increased source term, radionuclide source  
25 term. Then from then on, the modeling follows the same as

1 the nominal for UZ and SZ.

2           This is a conceptualization of eruptive release,  
3 and this is one of Greg Valentine's conceptualizations.  
4 Again, we developed conceptual models of the geologic  
5 process, and the type of volcanism we expect in this area, as  
6 you've heard already a couple of times, is basaltic volcanic  
7 activity. And Strombolian eruption is another  
8 characterization, could have several phases to it. It can  
9 have an effusive phase where the lava is just flowing out  
10 relatively gently. It can have a moderate phase represented  
11 in the upper right-hand corner here where you have the  
12 features listed, or a violent Strombolian phase. And, again,  
13 our conceptual model is all of these can occur, however, for  
14 PA, only the violent Strombolian phase was modelled. This is  
15 a conservative assumption.

16           This is the same viewgraph I have up here, which  
17 I'll leave up while I discuss the parameters. To model the  
18 volcanic eruption release, we look at the probability of the  
19 eruption through the repository which starts with the  
20 probability of dike intersection. And this next probability  
21 is not a conditional probability; it's just the probability  
22 of one or more eruptive centers.

23           So we don't assume that just because a dike  
24 intersects the repository, that there's an eruptive center in  
25 the repository. We do assume there are eruptive centers

1 somewhere along the dike.

2           For all packages, we do assume that for all  
3 packages within a conduit that may form in the repository,  
4 that those packages are completely compromised, and that the  
5 waste is then available for transport at the surface in the  
6 eruptive cloud.

7           The disruptive events consequence AMR presents the  
8 parameters that characterize the process. This is the work  
9 of Michael Sauer and Peter Swift, and again, they present  
10 parameters for characterizing the eruptive characteristics,  
11 conduit diameter, magma characteristics, eruption duration  
12 and volume, bulk grain size and shape. These are all factors  
13 that are used in the ash plume dispersion modeling code.

14           They also handled the atmospheric transport  
15 parameters, wind direction, wind speed, waste particle size.  
16 These are factors in how far the contamination might go.

17           As you saw in the last presentation, in order to  
18 get from a volcanic release to dose, you have to go through  
19 the biosphere calculations, and Mr. Schmitt has already  
20 explained these. They had special BDCFs, disruptive events  
21 BDCFs for the atmospheric release, and used the nominal BDCFs  
22 for the groundwater pathway.

23           This is the TSPA dose curve for dose from both  
24 eruptive and intrusive release, and the mean is the red line.  
25 5th and 95th are presented. You'll see in the first, say,

1 1200, 1300 years, the dose is dominated by the eruptive  
2 release. However, the groundwater pathway release begins to  
3 dominate later on.

4 COHON: I'm sorry, can I just interrupt for one second?  
5 This is Cohon, Board.

6 Just for clarity, and recalling what we heard  
7 yesterday, the axis shows dose rate multiplied by the  
8 probability of a volcano occurring; is that right?

9 GAITHER: Yes.

10 COHON: Okay.

11 GAITHER: This is the sensitivity analysis on a given  
12 probability. You'll see the base case. This, again, is the  
13 same mean that you saw on the last viewgraph. This isn't  
14 really peak eruptive dose; it's a maximum eruptive dose. The  
15 peaks are represented by the highest bumps on the horse tail  
16 plot you just saw. But it compares the doses, given the full  
17 range in the base case that was sampled, and a run that's set  
18 at 1 times 10 to the minus 7 probability.

19 So in conclusion, disruptive events are included as  
20 process model factors for TSPA/SR. Sensitivity analyses have  
21 been performed on these factors. Those are in your backup  
22 viewgraph. For TSPA/SR modeling of seismicity and faulting,  
23 seismicity, groundmotion, effects are included in the nominal  
24 case in looking at the effects of seismic vibration on  
25 cladding and drip shield. FEPs analysis shows the remaining

1 FEPs can be excluded based on low consequence or low  
2 probability.

3           We're currently re-examining the FEPs with the no  
4 backfill design. And TSPA/SR includes volcanism as the only  
5 contributor to dose within the regulatory period. So I  
6 certainly have gotten myself an exciting job here. It could  
7 be why Rollie Bernard is no longer doing this and has taken a  
8 job at Sandia where he's working on Russian nuclear waste  
9 problems, and part of the job description is inoculations for  
10 frightful diseases and travelling to the fringes of Siberia.  
11 So maybe I should have paid attention to his career choice  
12 instead of Bob Andrews when he told me what a great  
13 opportunity this was going to be.

14       CRAIG: Thank you.

15       GAITHER: That's the end of my talk.

16       CRAIG: Okay, thank you very much. Questions from the  
17 Board?

18       PARIZEK: A clarification question. Parizek, Board.

19           I think you said 10 times increase in, what,  
20 permeability or porosity had no effect on flow in the  
21 unsaturated zone, or saturated zone?

22       GAITHER: Fracture aperture opening.

23       PARIZEK: Yeah, that's a power law in terms of the  
24 permeability effects of a slight increase in aperture.

25       GAITHER: Right. It decreases the saturation. I know

1 that was one of the factors. But I'm sorry, I'm not a  
2 hydrologist.

3       PARIZEK: We want to make sure we understand. You said  
4 fracture aperture?

5       GAITHER: Right. That's what Jim Houseworth did. He  
6 cranked this through the UZ 3-D flow model, increased the  
7 fracture apertures ten-fold, and did not see a significant  
8 effect on flow and transport. And I'm sorry, I'm not--

9       PARIZEK: We'll have to look into that. Another  
10 question about the dike formation. If you have dikes that  
11 are maybe several kilometers long, they could be rather  
12 impermeable barriers to water flow. So in terms of  
13 groundwater flow effect, it may not be no effect. There may  
14 be some measurable effect in perturbing the flow system.

15       GAITHER: I know that they did a sensitivity analysis on  
16 this during the VA, and placed these barriers in the SZ  
17 system, either increased permeability or decreased  
18 permeability, and they found no significant effects on the  
19 flow. Is that not correct, Bob? I'm pretty sure they did.

20       PARIZEK: We think of it as affecting a full field  
21 pattern somehow.

22       GAITHER: It may divert the flow somewhat, but it  
23 doesn't have an effect on dose?

24       PARIZEK: Now, the dike intersection knocks the hats off  
25 all the waste packages and releases everything because that's

1 being conservative, because you don't know that all the lids  
2 are going to blow? I think I understood you to say once a  
3 dike hits it, you release what's in all packages.

4       GAITHER: No, once in a conduit. Look at your backup  
5 viewgraph. Greg, did you want to address some of this?

6       VALENTINE: Yeah, just to clarify the issue of the  
7 effects of a dike on the saturated zone. The predominant  
8 orientations of the dikes are going to be sub-parallel to the  
9 flow in the saturated zone. So I think that's the reason why  
10 there's no a major effect. I mean, it's not oblique enough  
11 to really be a barrier.

12       PARIZEK: Does it shift it, though, into the alluvium,  
13 or away from the alluvium? It's northeast/southwest? If  
14 it's northeast/southwest, it could divert flow into the--out  
15 of the alluvium, which then shortens the path length in  
16 alluvium. So I can visualize a west/southwest direction not  
17 being helpful.

18       GAITHER: Regarding the package damage, this is your  
19 backup viewgraph Number 27. For an eruptive event, we assume  
20 all packages in the conduit, 50 meter mean diameter, are  
21 completely destroyed. But for the intrusive event, which we  
22 look at separately, we have zones. We have the area right on  
23 either side of the dike. I believe they assume one package  
24 is destroyed where the dike is, and three on either side.  
25 And these packages are completely destroyed. Whereas, in the

1 rest of the drift away from where the dike actually has its  
2 greatest impact, this is the type of failure that is assumed.  
3 Failures of the end cap welds, anywhere from a square  
4 centimeter to the maximum of a whole end cap. So it is a  
5 different type of damage that's assumed.

6 CRAIG: Priscilla next, and then Dan.

7 NELSON: My question was I think partially covered by  
8 Richard, but let me just say again the question that I had in  
9 mind was about dike, or any sort of an igneous activity that  
10 doesn't necessarily engage the repository, that really can  
11 change the flow field, whether it occurs north or south of  
12 the repository, and can actually focus flow and cause  
13 significant changes in the flow path. Is that not analyzed  
14 because it's an extremely low consequence event, or what is  
15 the status of thinking about such impacts that aren't  
16 constrained to intersect the repository?

17 GAITHER: Those were examined under FEPs analysis. Bob,  
18 do you want to say more about it? They examined them and did  
19 sensitivity analyses. I don't know if Bob can tell you more.

20 ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews. The screening argument  
21 for that, you know, was a low consequence argument, that even  
22 if a dike intrudes the saturated zone, for example, or the  
23 unsaturated zone, but not the rest of the repository, that  
24 the effect on transport, on flow and transport, was within  
25 the bounds of the range of uncertainty that was already

1 incorporated in the abstractions, and included in the  
2 TSPA/SR.

3           We did not go to a dose based consequence screening  
4 argument because at that time, they didn't have the dose  
5 basis to make that consequence screening argument. Now we  
6 do, and the argument would even be stronger, you know, to  
7 exclude it, because any effect, any consequence effect of  
8 those indirect volcanic events would be multiplied by the 10  
9 to the minus 8 probability per year. So the net effect would  
10 be zero so, therefore, screened out.

11         BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Yesterday, we heard from Bob,  
12 who just is not sitting down, that the wind always blows  
13 south. But you have data, you have wind rows or joint  
14 frequency distribution functions or something that you can  
15 plug into the Jenny-S code that will tell you what the real  
16 wind velocity might be? And you also have data on what the  
17 plume might look like for an eruption. And that's what gives  
18 you the doses, and it's not a dose, it's a risk; right? If  
19 it's a dose times a probability, that question that Jerry  
20 asked? So you have the information that's necessary, and  
21 this is actual? Does it always have to blow south? I mean,  
22 you actually know the direction. This is an over-  
23 conservatism; right?

24         GAITHER: I'm going to let Michael Sauer explain this.  
25 I like to let the technical team talk about their work.

1 SAUER: Michael Sauer from Sandia. What we've done is  
2 we've actually developed the distribution for wind direction.  
3 But then we decided to conservatively let the wind always  
4 blow south. The reasoning behind this is that by doing it  
5 this way, we're not accounting for redistribution of ash that  
6 might fall on the side of Yucca Mountain that would later be  
7 washed down Forty Mile Wash. And the argument we make is  
8 we're really, we've captured this similar argument that Bob  
9 just made for a different issue, that we've captured the  
10 range of uncertainty by having it always blow south,  
11 essentially a bounding analysis.

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. The follow-on here is  
13 that you also have the particle size distribution that  
14 optimally falls 20 kilometers away?

15 SAUER: Actually, we don't. What we've done with the  
16 particle size distribution is, actually, Greg Valentine  
17 developed that based on analogs that are observed in nature,  
18 and we've just utilized those directly. Okay?

19 BULLEN: You mentioned nature, so I have one final  
20 follow-on question. How much radioactivity is released in a  
21 volcano that doesn't hit Yucca Mountain in this region? What  
22 kind of radionuclide inventory increase do you get on the  
23 surface from the ash from natural radionuclides?

24 SAUER: That I'm not sure of.

25 GAITHER: I don't know that either.

1           CRAIG: I have one question. This famous Figure 14,  
2 which we've now seen several times, you dealt with a  
3 difficult problem of combining a high probability low  
4 consequence events with low probability high consequence  
5 events, and it makes it a rather complicated diagram to  
6 understand. There is a lot of interest in what the worst  
7 case could be. Do you have a graph that shows how many--what  
8 the dose rates would be if the event were to occur?

9           GAITHER: I'm not sure I understand that question.

10          CRAIG: Supposing one of these events actually occurs.

11          GAITHER: You mean one like this one?

12          CRAIG: No, no, an eruptive event. You've multiplied,  
13 over on the left-hand side, you've multiplied by the  
14 probability of the events. And you've done it in a way which  
15 is rather complicated to disentangle because of the nature of  
16 the way you've done the calculation. What I'd like to ask  
17 you to do is to disentangle and tell us what kind of a dose  
18 you might actually get.

19          GAITHER: Okay, I will have the tangler disentangle it  
20 for you.

21          ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews again. We didn't tangle  
22 this on purpose.

23          CRAIG: No, it's a complicated presentational problem.  
24 I don't fault what you've done, but I do think it is  
25 reasonable to ask for the actual dose that the most exposed

1 individual or set of people might receive should the event  
2 occur.

3         ANDREWS: I think that's a reasonable question, too,  
4 Paul. And we can pull that number off of this plot in fact.  
5 For the eruptive scenario, which has an annual probability  
6 of occurring of about  $10^{-8}$  per year, that means  
7 in the first 100 years, and I'll start right there at that  
8 100 year line rather than complicate it with other time  
9 frames, at 100 years, the probability of it occurring within  
10 that first 100 years is just 100 times  $10^{-8}$ ,  
11 assuming this was linear. So that's about  $10^{-6}$   
12 probability. So that  $10^{-6}$  is being multiplied  
13 more or less by the dose to get this risk, or dose rate that  
14 we have on here.

15                 So if we take that mean curve, and the mean there  
16 is about--well, the 95th percentile is  $10^{-2}$ . It  
17 looks like the mean is about 3 times  $10^{-3}$   
18 millirems per year, and multiply it by  $1/10^{-6}$ , or  $10^6$ ,  
19 or  $10^6$ , you see that's about 3 rems per year  
20 from that unlikely low probability event.

21                 Now, we do not show that plot, but that's what it  
22 would be. The NRC in their IRSR on igneous activity does  
23 show those doses attributed to, you know, the conditional  
24 dose, if you will, and their range, I think there's people  
25 here who can probably better give the exact range, in their

1 igneous activity IRSR is in the order of a few rems. I think  
2 it was like from 1 to 10 rems. It was a range of values.

3           And that kind of indicates, you know, the amount of  
4 mass, the radioactivity, the biosphere pathways that John  
5 alluded to, that all contribute to that dose. But the  
6 probability of it occurring is  $10^{-8}$  per year, or  
7 close to that.

8           CRAIG: Other questions from the Board?

9           SAGÜÉS: Quickly. So then the multiplier, it varies  
10 with time?

11          ANDREWS: Yes.

12          SAGÜÉS: The multiplier, to get the actual probability  
13 of the event, you will have a very high multiplier on the  
14 left, and the multiplier becomes smaller as you go to longer  
15 times. Thank you.

16          CRAIG: Okay, last question?

17          MELSON: Bill Melson. One of your figures showed there  
18 would be over 6,000 casks are being damaged. What percentage  
19 of the contents are released in this kind of worst case  
20 scenario?

21          GAITHER: I'm not sure I can provide that information,  
22 because that gets into what happens with the waste package  
23 and waste form calculations. I'm sorry, I don't know what  
24 the percentage is. I'm not sure if anyone here does.

25                 Well, in this area, the release then would be,

1 again this is for the intrusive release, which would be the  
2 groundwater pathway, I don't really know the percentage of  
3 the waste that would be released. You mean of what is there,  
4 or the percentage of what would be in these packages overall?

5 I'm sorry, I don't know that. Bob, do you know that?

6       ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews again. But it's nuclide  
7 specific. You know, for things like iodine and technetium  
8 where the fuel is altering rapidly and they're very high  
9 solubility, it's virtually 100 per cent. You know, for  
10 neptunium, which is still solubility limited, you know, based  
11 on what Christine just showed you, that fractional release,  
12 effective release rate is a function of the solubility and  
13 the seepage and how much can be mobilized. For the even less  
14 mobile nuclides, most of it's staying there still. So it  
15 depends on the nuclide.

16       CRAIG: Okay, last, John Kessler.

17       KESSLER: you mentioned for the eruptive events, that  
18 you were picking only the violent Strombolian type of  
19 eruption.

20       GAITHER: Right.

21       KESSLER: Is that consistent with the probabilities? I  
22 mean, these are certain kinds of eruptions that PVHA has  
23 based their probabilities on. My understanding, and correct  
24 me if I'm wrong, is that they're not violent Strombolian type  
25 of events. So I'm concerned that there's a mismatch between

1 probability side of this risk equation and the consequence  
2 side, that it's not based on the same kind of volcanism, at  
3 least for the eruptive.

4       GAITHER: Well, the probabilities that we look at are  
5 the probability of a dike intrusion, and the probability that  
6 event will form in the repository. Those are the  
7 probabilities, which seems to me disconnected from what the  
8 kind of eruption is that happens after that. In other words,  
9 those probabilities are set, whether the eruption becomes to  
10 be mostly violent or mostly moderate. I'm not sure that  
11 there's a real disconnect there. And the reason that we  
12 modelled the violent Strombolian is because that's what ash  
13 plume is designed to model, and that's the dispersion code we  
14 used. And it's also considered a conservatism by the PA  
15 group.

16               So I'm not sure, maybe I'm just missing something,  
17 but I'm not sure there is a disconnect. Am I correct? I'm  
18 not sure, but I don't think there is.

19       CRAIG: Okay.

20       GAITHER: The probabilities don't say what kind of  
21 eruption.

22       CRAIG: We'll let you chew on that one for this  
23 afternoon, and at this point, we need to take a break, and we  
24 will resume promptly at 11 o'clock, which is in 13 minutes.

25               (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

1           CRAIG: Our next speaker is Abe Van Luik, from whom  
2 we've heard previously, and Abe is going to talk to us about  
3 uncertainty.

4           VAN LUIK: Thank you very much.

5                    Let me start my talk on the fourth page of your  
6 handouts, because the second and third pages I actually  
7 wanted to use at 4:30. This will also help make up some of  
8 the time schedule.

9                    The focus of this presentation, if you look at the  
10 whole viewgraph, you'll see that this is one that you also  
11 saw in January. But the focus of the presentation, and what  
12 the Board has been talking about so far, in our opinion, is  
13 the technical analysis of how quantified uncertainties are  
14 treated, both in the process models and the TSPA.

15                   What we also told you in January is that we also  
16 need to look at all uncertainties, both the quantified and  
17 the unquantified, which we typically have dealt with in  
18 various fashions. And then also we routinely do policy and  
19 technical assessments to manage the uncertainties, and we are  
20 really focusing now also on explaining our uncertainties to  
21 various audiences.

22                   So this is what we told you in January that was our  
23 strategy for dealing with uncertainties, and what I'm going  
24 to do now is show you how we are implementing that strategy  
25 in what I think is a rational fashion.

1           We told you that we would identify sources of  
2 uncertainty, treat them quantitatively or qualitatively with  
3 conservative bounds; that we would manage uncertainties,  
4 considering their impact and importance. Of course, if there  
5 is no impact or importance, then the uncertainty doesn't  
6 matter. We just need to disclose it.

7           We need to reduce or mitigate critical  
8 uncertainties, I mean, that's why you evaluate uncertainties  
9 in the first place, and assess the effects of the residual  
10 uncertainties, because there will be uncertainties that are  
11 not manageable by any of the other means.

12           So to keep the promise that we made in January to  
13 the Board, we have a task force of DOE members, MTS members  
14 and M&O members, and many of them are here in this room. We  
15 are looking at the implementation and effectiveness of this  
16 approach. We are an internal review committee, so to speak.  
17 We are trying to identify where the uncertainties and  
18 variability have been included in overall performance  
19 assessment, and you saw from Bob Andrews' talk that TSPA is  
20 on the mark as far as considering uncertainties in its  
21 analyses.

22           We want to look at how all uncertainties have been  
23 treated in the process model and abstraction level, and we  
24 hope to be able to have an internal report by September, and  
25 we want to evaluate the uncertainty treatment and develop

1 recommendations by November of this year to improve the  
2 entire way that we're dealing with uncertainties.

3           This task force is doing a bottoms-up look. We are  
4 starting at the bottom, at the process level, reviewing all  
5 the AMRs and PMRs and interviewing the principal  
6 investigators responsible for each of these to not only read  
7 the documents, but find out from them what the documents mean  
8 in terms of what has been terms of uncertainty.

9           We are looking at things like alternative  
10 conceptual models, parameters, distributions, spatial  
11 extrapolation and time-scale issues, the partitioning of  
12 variability and uncertainty, temporal and Spatial boundary  
13 conditions, the assumptions and judgments made. You've heard  
14 a lot from the last five or six presenters on that topic.  
15 The use of data bounds and conservative estimates, and then  
16 we're also looking at the uncertainty that's embedded in the  
17 FEPs process, looking at features, events and processes, and  
18 the screening, as you've heard from the last talk, of low  
19 probability, low consequence scenarios.

20           We are looking at both quantified and unquantified  
21 uncertainties, and this presentation, and I'm trying to lower  
22 your expectations here, is a status report which will just  
23 focus on two detailed examples of the treatment of  
24 uncertainty. In other words, we have done about 23 of these  
25 cases. I'm showing you two because of their inherent

1 interest to us and to the Board.

2           The first one is if we look at the waste package  
3 degradation process model, the purpose of the model is to  
4 evaluate waste package integrity. We know that there are  
5 processes that can influence the degradation of the waste  
6 package. We know that there are environments on the waste  
7 package and in the drift that are features considered subject  
8 to uncertainty and variability.

9           There are other features, and that's what this  
10 means right here. These are processes. These are features.  
11 Other features, events and processes were considered, but in  
12 the FEPs screening process, which is actually a great  
13 integrator from science and engineering, right up until  
14 performance assessment, these were screened out due to low  
15 consequence or probability.

16           Selection of specific process models is subject to  
17 conceptual model uncertainty. And I think we can go to the  
18 next one to show the stress corrosion cracking model. When  
19 we look at the degradation processes for the waste package,  
20 this is the model that I'm going to focus on, although I  
21 could have selected this, I could have selected that, but  
22 this is the one that we're going to focus on, just to give  
23 you an example of the level of detail that we're going into  
24 in this uncertainty evaluation.

25           Stress corrosion cracking has three overlapping

1 influences on it; material susceptibility, tensile stress and  
2 environmental conditions. And if we're in a critical region  
3 of those three, then stress corrosion cracking can occur.  
4 The most important of these we find is the, as you saw in  
5 Bob's presentation on TSPA, is the degree to which stress is  
6 mitigated in the welds.

7           If we look at the conceptual model for stress  
8 corrosion crack growth, we looked at two conceptual models  
9 and received external expert advice that this is the one to  
10 go with because it's more defensible for the very long-term  
11 use that we want to make of it. It's a more complex model,  
12 but it's more defensible, they thought.

13           The significance of the model itself, whether we  
14 choose this one or this one, is dependent on the degree of  
15 stress mitigation. If we mitigate the stress to the extent  
16 that we think we can, the two models give absolutely the same  
17 outcome.

18           The process model, as has been explained before, is  
19 then abstracted into a TSPA abstracted model, but we will  
20 stay with the process model discussion for now.

21           If we look, and I don't want to go through all of  
22 this table, but this is an illustration of the type of  
23 evaluation that we're doing. We're looking at the  
24 uncertainty. We're looking at the variability. And we're  
25 looking at what the range of it is and what the basis of it

1 is to see if we have a complete picture of what is being  
2 treated in each model.

3           And I think rather than read through these in some  
4 detail, which would involve questions that I am not meant to  
5 be answering, this is just an example of the type of thing  
6 that my technical team, it's actually Bill Boyle's technical  
7 team, but he couldn't make it, so I replaced him, our  
8 technical team is looking at in some detail.

9           The abstraction--that was at the process level--and  
10 then as I mentioned, we do an abstraction. In this  
11 particular case, the abstraction introduces what some of us  
12 consider an additional conservatism. We just disregard the  
13 orientation of flaws, even though only 1 per cent of the  
14 initial flaws in a weld, in a sample that was examined, 1 per  
15 cent of the flaws have a radial orientation, and that's the  
16 only orientation that could actually be subject to stress  
17 corrosion cracking. And we considered in the TSP all surface  
18 breaking flaws and all embedded flaws in the outer 25 per  
19 cent of the depth of the weld, so that some of the  
20 uncertainty in the previous page is kind of stepped above for  
21 the TSPA analysis. Nevertheless, we want to be accounting  
22 for all that uncertainty.

23           If we look at the results of this particular model,  
24 we see that the first waste package failures on the upper  
25 bound, the most optimistic case, using the upper bound of all

1 the uncertainties--that would be the lower bound of the  
2 uncertainties, I guess, but the most optimistic case, you  
3 have failures right after 10,000 years. If you look at the  
4 mean, however, it's, you know, more like 20,000 years until  
5 your first failure, and then you have a cross-over of the  
6 mean and the median here, illustrating again that the mean is  
7 really torn by the larger numbers. Whether you're on the  
8 upper scale or on the lower scale, if the numbers are very  
9 large, the mean is more influenced than the median. The  
10 median is a very nice measure of central tendency.

11           But this is just an example of the type of  
12 uncertainty evaluation that has gone into one process model.  
13 And the treatment of uncertainty in these models varies from  
14 model to model, and one of the tasks that we are coming up  
15 with is making recommendations on how to even it out so that  
16 the treatment is more uniform.

17           If we go to the next viewgraph, we're going to talk  
18 now about the thermal-hydrologic models for TSPA. And this  
19 nice little viewgraph shows that the input data is run  
20 through the UZ property model, and that property model then  
21 defines the properties for all of these models. And, of  
22 course, the outputs on the right-hand side are things that  
23 are output directly into TSPA.

24           We're going to follow this path through here and  
25 talk about the multi-scale model. The properties model is

1 used to define parameter uncertainties. It's a very nice  
2 piece of work that includes the property set that is most  
3 consistent with measurements, and evaluates their  
4 uncertainties.

5           The matrix and fracture parameters used in the flow  
6 and transport, drift seepage, drift-scale and mountain-scale  
7 process models come out of that one model, so that you don't  
8 have the problem of using this model here with a different  
9 property set than the other one.

10           The calibration process uses data inversion to  
11 compare and adjust the model parameters and the data. And  
12 ITOUGH2 is the computer code that's used, and it considers  
13 uncertainties in the input data, in the analysis, and the  
14 output parameters and their sensitivities, and can pass them  
15 on to the next model down the chain.

16           The data inverted is matrix saturation and matrix  
17 potential, pneumatic pressure, and the parameters estimated,  
18 and they are estimated for high, mean and low infiltration  
19 cases for three climate states. So for each climate state,  
20 there's a high, mean and a low.

21           The parameters estimated are fracture and matrix  
22 permeability, fracture and matrix van Genuchten parameters,  
23 that's supposed to be an alpha and m, fracture activity  
24 parameter. And the uncertainties are evaluated for 31 model  
25 layers, assumed to have uniform properties, however, within

1 each layer.

2           Spatial variability in infiltration is incorporated  
3 using 200 meter radius average around boreholes, so that, you  
4 know, there is extrapolation of data within the model that we  
5 have quantified and know about.

6           Now, when we move to use these property sets in  
7 thermal-hydrology calculations, the question has been should  
8 we use properties, generic properties such as used in  
9 TSPA/VA? Should we go to the drift scale property sets,  
10 which is the TSPR base case property set? Or should we get  
11 real close to the actual location and use the single heater  
12 test property set? And there was a test done using two forms  
13 of the dual permeability model, and the bottom line is that  
14 the predicted temperatures seen in single heater test, and we  
15 did this also for the large scale heater test, but that would  
16 be a separate presentation, predicted temperatures, evaluated  
17 the differences statistically. This was not a calibration;  
18 this was no adjustment of parameter values. We were looking  
19 at which of these property sets best evaluated the  
20 temperatures in that heater test, and the conclusion was that  
21 the differences were small between predicted and measured for  
22 all the property sets, but the ambient drift scale property  
23 set and the active fracture dual permeability model are  
24 suitable for use in thermal-hydrologic models for SR.

25           So I don't want to, you know, make this declaration

1 and have you ask questions on it. I'm illustrating the type  
2 of things that we're investigating in this internal review of  
3 how uncertainties are being evaluated and how that evaluation  
4 goes down into what model is selected for determining heat,  
5 for example, in the mountain.

6           If we look at the multi-scale thermal-hydrologic  
7 model, the treatment of uncertainty there is the uncertainty  
8 that goes into the model comes from selection of the high,  
9 mean and low rates of infiltration for the three climate  
10 states.

11           The model is very rich in variability, but that's  
12 the only uncertainty that comes out of it. And, of course,  
13 this shows us that there is a difference in the way that  
14 these different models are treating uncertainties. So we  
15 have a job on our hands, and that's our task, is to make  
16 recommendations on how to fold more uncertainty rather than  
17 just variability into the rest of this model.

18           Now, if we go to the next page, you see the  
19 outcome, that if we look at the low, medium and high  
20 infiltration cases for the present climate, you get  
21 differences in the drift wall temperatures, waste package  
22 temperatures, the time of the drift to return to boiling  
23 temperatures, relative humidity at the waste package, the  
24 boiling zone in the host rock, et cetera. So there is the  
25 uncertainty that is put into the model comes out in the

1 output.

2           In summary, our approach to uncertainties  
3 recognizes the need to assess, quantify, manage and  
4 communicate uncertainties. This is a first step in that  
5 process. The uncertainties, variabilities and conservatisms  
6 are being identified. That's a work in progress and it's  
7 going very well in all process models, providing input to the  
8 TSPA and TSPA is taking care of itself pretty well, as you  
9 heard from Bob's presentation.

10           We're in the process of examining the current  
11 implementation. Our focus to date has been on understanding  
12 the details of what has been done and how adequately it is  
13 documented. We have found several instances where work was  
14 done and it was, you know, just not put into the  
15 documentation, and of course we'll put that on the list of  
16 recommendations.

17           And, of course, this is a work in progress. What  
18 are we planning to do to finish this work? We want to  
19 complete the detailed review of the uncertainty treatment and  
20 how uncertainties are reflected in the TSPA/SR. That's our  
21 goal for later this fall. We want to assess where we need to  
22 improve the characterization and/or documentation of  
23 uncertainty. In some cases, there needs to be more  
24 characterization, and other places work was done that's not  
25 properly reflected in the documents.

1           We want to develop recommendations to be used in  
2 future uncertainty treatment. We're looking forward, you  
3 know, for the next couple of years into the license  
4 application. We want to assure consistent definitions, and  
5 to the extent that it's appropriate, methods for treating  
6 quantified uncertainties.

7           We want to improve the importance analyses of  
8 quantified uncertainties, and you're going to see some  
9 importance analyses in the next presentation, too. You'll  
10 see actual results of importance analyses.

11           We want to suggest approaches for evaluating key  
12 unquantified uncertainties in terms of their implications for  
13 TSPA dose uncertainties.

14           And I think it is certain that I have made up some  
15 time.

16           CRAIG: Abe, that was masterful. We are not only on  
17 schedule, we are ahead of schedule, and I now turn to Dr.  
18 Cohon to ask you, because we're going to have discussion  
19 here.

20           VAN LUIK: You just set me up for a long discussion, is  
21 what you did.

22           CRAIG: I hope so. Discussions are the best part of the  
23 Board meetings.

24           VAN LUIK: Yes, they are.

25           CRAIG: How much time should we spend on discussion?

1 COHON: We can go till 11:45.

2 CRAIG: 11:45. So we have 25 minutes for discussion.

3 COHON: 23.

4 CRAIG: 23 minutes for discussion. Jerry, Alberto, Dan,  
5 others.

6 COHON: This is Cohon, Board. I have a big topic, and  
7 it's properly a topic for this afternoon's panel. But since  
8 we have extra time and we've got you standing up here--  
9 actually, Abe, you're exactly the person to start with it,  
10 and then maybe we can pick it up later if we all feel it's  
11 worth pursuing further.

12 I have sort of a fundamental philosophical concern,  
13 modeling concern, with where we're going with TSPA, and that  
14 this concern would come up now is completely understandable.  
15 It's not a criticism of what has been done. In fact, let me  
16 say here I'm very impressed by everything that we've heard.  
17 Your comment yesterday, or maybe it was Bob's, about your  
18 pride in how much integration has occurred I think is very  
19 well placed, and it shows. It's very good and really very  
20 exciting. But you've got a very tough problem, and we know  
21 that.

22 Here is my issue. Let me put it this way. Using  
23 the design--I have to take another step back. We know that  
24 specifying the design is essential in order to do TSPA, and  
25 that's just the nature of the integration that you and Bob

1 were so pleased about. It's also the case that performance  
2 will be a function of both the design and the natural system,  
3 and as we've seen, we now have a very robust package with a  
4 titanium drip shield, and they have major implications for  
5 performance. And in a way, in a very significant way, you're  
6 using the design to compensate for natural system  
7 uncertainty, and that's okay. Here's my philosophical  
8 problem.

9           It's not okay, I think, to use the design to limit  
10 the treatment of uncertainty or its representation on  
11 individual parameters within TSPA itself. Am I getting  
12 through? Let me give you an example. Here, actually you  
13 just gave an example. If we assume we're going to treat  
14 welds in a certain way so as to relieve stress, and that  
15 means that we represent the uncertainty associated with the  
16 welds in TSPA in a different way than we would if we were not  
17 treating the welds, making that assumption about the welds  
18 would be treated, I think that's wrong, or I think that can  
19 create a problem later on. Maybe that's not such a great  
20 example. I think I've got a better one.

21           Here's one. If we assume that ranges in pH are  
22 what they are within the drift environment, because of  
23 assumptions we're making about the lack of seepage because of  
24 the titanium shield, let's say, then that can be a problem.  
25 So my point is in terms of overall performance, engineered

1 system, natural system trade-offs are completely appropriate  
2 within limits, of course. But if the engineered system is  
3 used to limit or change the way we represent parameter  
4 distributions in TSPA, I think we've got a problem, and I'm  
5 going to try to tease out some more examples to find out and  
6 explore this afternoon whether or not we've gotten ourselves  
7 into that situation.

8           Have I made the point clear, the overall point?

9           VAN LUIK: I think I understood the point better the  
10 first example than the second example.

11          COHON: Okay.

12          VAN LUIK: But I think, you know, would it be  
13 satisfactory if we showed the effects of stress mitigation on  
14 the welds by doing a calculation with and without mitigation?  
15 Would that satisfy you that we know what we're about? I'm  
16 trying to figure out just what the crux of the problem is.

17          COHON: I have no doubts that you know what you're  
18 about. The concern is that there's so many pieces to this  
19 and there's so many people that know what they're about about  
20 their piece of it, that things might get lost in the process  
21 of pulling it all together.

22          VAN LUIK: Yes.

23          COHON: And so I'll try to come up with better examples.

24          VAN LUIK: I think, you know, that is one good example,  
25 where we actually know from analyses already why it is so

1 necessary to mitigate the stress, because as Bob showed, the  
2 first two points on his five points of light of what  
3 determines performance after 40,000 years is the stress on  
4 those welds. And so, you know, you make a good point. We  
5 need to evaluate as time goes on if there is uncertainty in  
6 the degree of mitigation and other things. But we're not  
7 there yet. You know, we are not to the point where we can do  
8 that.

9 COHON: Just to nail this down. It goes right to the  
10 FEPs screening process. I worry about excluding some  
11 phenomena or artificially limiting the range that we're going  
12 to look at only on the basis of TSPA performance sensitivity.  
13 Using arguments about basic physical phenomenon is a good  
14 one, and we heard a lot of that in the screening. But if we  
15 base it mostly, or even worse, entirely on TSPA results, then  
16 I get worried. I'll try to come up with more examples.

17 VAN LUIK: I understand that one perfectly. In fact, we  
18 agree with you. That's the reason that we carried  
19 calculations out, you know, for the SR purposes, SR/CR  
20 purposes, to 100,000 years. If we stuck with 10,000 years,  
21 we would exclude everything.

22 COHON: Right.

23 VAN LUIK: Because the waste packages haven't failed  
24 yet, but because of that exact reason, seepage is very  
25 important. It doesn't become important until after the

1 regulatory period, but it is very important, and we agree  
2 exactly on that particular issue. And I think, you know, the  
3 idea of the drip shield making seepage less important to  
4 performance during the regulatory compliance period is very  
5 true. However, seepage is in the model to allow us to look  
6 beyond the regulatory compliance period, and we have a  
7 suspicion that when we walk into licensing, that the NRC will  
8 say change this assumption, change that value, change this,  
9 and we had better have all of those mechanisms in the model  
10 to take care of that contingency.

11 COHON: That's exactly the bottom line point. Still,  
12 I'm going to try to come up with more specifics to kind of  
13 see if we can track them down this afternoon.

14 VAN LUIK: Okay. Good.

15 COHON: Thanks, Abe.

16 CRAIG: Alberto?

17 SAGÜÉS: Okay, I was just trying to figure out how you  
18 rule out this uncertainty on mechanisms that have been ruled  
19 out relatively early in the process. If we go, for example,  
20 to your Figure 13, just to have a quick indication, which  
21 this is the fraction of waste packages as a function of time.

22 VAN LUIK: Yes.

23 SAGÜÉS: Okay, now--of course you're looking at first  
24 crack; that's the only thing that you're looking at. But  
25 suppose that the name of that would be first penetration, it

1 would still be pretty much the same curve; is that correct?

2       VAN LUIK: I think it would be pretty much the same  
3 starting point on the curve, yes. But it's a combination of  
4 stress corrosion cracking with--you know, if we have a  
5 situation where there is no surface breaking, or if there  
6 were no initial defects, you would still, you know, by  
7 general corrosion, go through that weld until you hit the  
8 first defect.

9       SAGÜÉS: All right.

10       VAN LUIK: So some of that I think shows up later.

11       SAGÜÉS: Right. Okay. Now, effectively right now,  
12 localized corrosion is declared in something that's not going  
13 to happen?

14       VAN LUIK: That's correct.

15       SAGÜÉS: Now, suppose that there is localized corrosion  
16 that could result on the packages showing failures at 1,000  
17 years, you know, really way, way before that, now there's a  
18 certain amount of uncertainty about that. I mean, you're not  
19 certain that localized corrosion is not going to happen?

20       VAN LUIK: We are certain to the extent documented in  
21 the FEPs screening documents.

22               Now, as the NRC pointed out to us, the only thing  
23 that's interesting about the FEPs screening documentation is  
24 what we have ruled out. And so that will receive a very good  
25 scrubbing from them, and there may be cases where we will

1 have to do more work to make the case that something should  
2 be screened out. But I believe, and other people in this  
3 room know this better than I do, that the work we have done  
4 so far on Alloy-22 shows that the pitting, the localized  
5 corrosion is not likely to be something that would lead to  
6 failure before these other two mechanisms.

7 SAGÜÉS: Now, would you say that, for example, you're 90  
8 per cent sure of that? I mean, you realize what I'm asking  
9 about?

10 VAN LUIK: I trust the people that have told me that  
11 this is the conclusion that they draw from their work, yes.  
12 As a DOE person, I have to do that, and 98 per cent sounds  
13 good to me.

14 SAGÜÉS: Well, I said 90. But anyway--

15 VAN LUIK: You said 90?

16 SAGÜÉS: Yes. Suppose you say 90, and if you're in the  
17 10 per cent probability you're wrong, that would result in  
18 massive failures at age 1,000.

19 VAN LUIK: Yes.

20 SAGÜÉS: Then that would cost, of course--dramatically.

21 And so where is that assessment? Where is the  
22 quantification of--what if I'm wrong about this assumption?  
23 What if I'm wrong about the assumption? All those things are  
24 going to be moving, maybe not--maybe the dose, they're going  
25 to be moving them to a lift. Right now, they have zero

1 multipliers.

2       VAN LUIK: The analysis shown by Bob Andrews yesterday  
3 that showed the 95th percentile pessimism in the seven  
4 operating processes on the waste package showed failures  
5 before 10,000 years. That's one case.

6             The talk that you're going to see after me, the  
7 safety strategy will show another case where we assumed that  
8 there is waste package failure with the drip shield intact.  
9 And then did you also do one without the drip shield? Yes.

10       SAGÜÉS: But that's only with the mechanisms that have  
11 been declared to be possible.

12       VAN LUIK: Yes.

13       SAGÜÉS: The ones that are declared to be effectively  
14 impossible, like for example localized corrosion, those ones  
15 are not going to show up.

16       VAN LUIK: They are not going to show up.

17       SAGÜÉS: Okay. I would think that that's something I  
18 think we are going to have to talk about in the future a  
19 little bit more, because I think that right now, we're  
20 rolling out entire classes of mechanisms and assuming that  
21 there is zero probability of that ever happening.

22       VAN LUIK: Yes. And if in the future we learn that that  
23 is not as correct as it sounds today, we will of course make  
24 a correction.

25       SAGÜÉS: Thank you.

1           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. This may even be a more  
2 philosophical bent than our Chairman took a couple of minutes  
3 ago, and is probably a good follow-on to Alberto's question,  
4 and you may rue the fact that we actually transcribe these  
5 meetings, because I can actually quote you from previous  
6 meetings here. But in previous meetings about VA, about TSPA  
7 for VA, you made comments like what VA can and cannot be used  
8 for--excuse me--PA can and cannot be used for.

9           And so I guess I'll go back and quote a couple of  
10 things that you said. "It probably shouldn't be used to  
11 assess compliance with regulations. It shouldn't be used to  
12 show defense in depth. It shouldn't be used to assess small  
13 changes in design, or even to determine the suitability of an  
14 overall repository design." Those are kind of--they may be  
15 taken out of context, but those are quotes that you said  
16 about TSPA/VA.

17           And could you comment now on TSPA/SR, or the data  
18 that we have seen and the results that we have seen, and  
19 maybe amend your comments, or at least identify where you  
20 think the improvements have been made that would soften the  
21 tone of those comments?

22           VAN LUIK: I would respond in this way. This is a nice  
23 question, actually, because this is kind of how I was going  
24 to start off my 4:30 talk, so I don't have to do that now.

25           BULLEN: If you want to wait till then, that's fine.

1           VAN LUIK: No, no, no. What I was going to say is that  
2 as you have seen from the presentation, as Chairman Cohon has  
3 pointed out, the TSPA that you see now is the best integrated  
4 product we've ever produced.

5           When its results are done with checking, and the  
6 final approval comes in, I think that it will be material  
7 that will be useful in making the regulatory assumptions  
8 necessary to have DOE go forward to site recommendation. I  
9 think it's at that point.

10           Now, if it turns out that there are errors, you  
11 know, that's the reason that after this decision is made, we  
12 go into the actual licensing process, which is a very  
13 rigorous process, if it's anything like has been done for  
14 other nuclear installations. But I feel that we have made so  
15 much progress since TSPA-95, TSPA/VA and this one, that this  
16 one the Department of Energy, when it is all done and checked  
17 and finally approved, will stand behind it and say this is  
18 the basis, not Rev 00 that you see for the SRCR, but Rev 01  
19 that you'll see next year, as I pointed out in my talk, this  
20 is the basis for going forward and recommending to the  
21 Secretary that he recommend to the President that we approve  
22 this site.

23           If we were not of that mindset, we would be wasting  
24 your time and ours.

25           BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. I've got a follow-on to

1 that one. One of the other problems that I had with  
2 yesterday's presentation was sort of the non-specificity of  
3 the operating procedures and the design. And the problem  
4 that I run into there is that as you go into licensing and as  
5 you take this path forward with TSPA, what you have to do is  
6 you have to have a finalized design and you have to have a  
7 finalized set of criteria that you're going to evaluate  
8 against, and you have to have regulations, which by the way,  
9 we don't have either, but you'll have to take a look at  
10 those, too.

11           And I guess what I'd like to know is in the efforts  
12 to reduce the uncertainty, and keeping that flexibility in  
13 design, for example, we heard in May in the Rich Craun  
14 presentation, that a more robust design may allow staging and  
15 aging, and ventilation of fuel, and not hit the temperatures  
16 that would cause some of the problems that we've seen  
17 associated with cladding degradation or waste package  
18 degradation, or the like. How are you going to incorporate  
19 or encompass those in a regulatory regime and in an  
20 evaluation that you're going to make to, well, the Board and  
21 also to the NRC with respect to the I guess finalization of  
22 the design? And when will that occur, and how do you see  
23 that happening?

24           VAN LUIK: I was glad that Dr. Itkin answered this  
25 question yesterday. We will have one design going into the

1 license application. It will still be flexible, however, so  
2 that we can manage it one way or the other. And I think Dr.  
3 Itkin was exactly right. As soon as you start gaining  
4 experience in the manufacturing and in the filling, sealing  
5 and emplacing of waste packages, you will redesign as you go  
6 and learn from experience, and there will be changes.

7           Any major changes will have to go to the NRC for an  
8 amendment to the license. So I think we will go into LA with  
9 one design, but it will still be operationally flexible so  
10 that we can adjust things, even from drift to drift if we  
11 want to, if we see the need to. I don't think we're going to  
12 lock ourselves in to where the NRC is going to take a  
13 measuring tape and say this package is, you know, one-tenth  
14 of a centimeter off where you said it would be.

15       BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. Just to follow that up,  
16 that also includes an operational concept?

17       VAN LUIK: Yes.

18       BULLEN: And so you're going to come in with an  
19 operational concept that is hot, is cold, is manageable so  
20 that I can keep it cool until I close it, and then let it get  
21 hot; all of those are going to be evaluated prior to the  
22 license application?

23       VAN LUIK: We will come in with a preferred operational  
24 concept for the license application, yes. But we will also  
25 talk about contingencies and flexibility, and if anyone of

1 the design group wants to step forward, be my guest. But I  
2 think I'm correct basically. We will come in with a vertical  
3 stripe that says this is what we want to license, and these  
4 are the degrees of deviation off that line that we want to  
5 keep for operational flexibility.

6 CRAIG: Debra?

7 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I have two questions, Abe.  
8 The first one has to do with scientific priorities at this  
9 point. Based on what you know and your experience with TSPA,  
10 including both natural and engineered barriers, how would  
11 you--what are your priorities over the next year in terms of  
12 the science that you feel you need to have under your belt?

13 VAN LUIK: Actually, I'm looking at Dennis Richardson,  
14 the repository safety strategy that you're going to hear  
15 about next. Actually, that is the purpose of that work, is  
16 to define what needs to be done next. My just being a PA  
17 type person and looking at Bob's results, I would say that  
18 the highest priority is to solidify the case for the way that  
19 the waste package works. I think there is reasonable doubt  
20 in the minds of some experts as to whether we can sustain  
21 that case through licensing. So I would say that is a very  
22 high priority.

23 I have a personal feeling that we should also look  
24 very closely at the seepage model, because the indications  
25 that we have of preliminary measurements in the TRB drift,

1 the east/west drift, is that the 70 per cent of the  
2 repository will be in rock that will be one to two orders of  
3 magnitude less likely to see seepage than the rock that we  
4 have tested so far. And so from my perspective, this is a  
5 great opportunity to adjust the modeling and lower that curve  
6 beyond 10,000 years. And so those are two items that I would  
7 put on my list, and then also I have several favorites,  
8 extensions of John Stuckless' work in natural analogs I'd  
9 like to pursue to show that the modeling that we're doing of  
10 seepage is probably conservative, to put it mildly.

11       KNOPMAN: Let me just ask one other question somewhat  
12 related to this. And that is that as long as the assumptions  
13 about waste package behavior hold and you're not really  
14 looking at failures until 40,000 years out, then it seems to  
15 me it's largely irrelevant what happens during the thermal  
16 pulse.

17       VAN LUIK: That has been my position for some time, and  
18 you put the words right in my mouth.

19       KNOPMAN: I mean, I don't believe that, but I'm just--  
20 that is the logical extension of what you've been saying.

21       VAN LUIK: That is the logical extension of what I'm  
22 saying, yes. If we can sustain that case, then what happens  
23 in the first thousands of years is irrelevant to the, you  
24 know, 10 to 40,000 year performance.

25               One more item that I forgot to mention on the list.

1 There seems to be an opportunity for dropping the  
2 concentration of radionuclides travelling from the waste  
3 package into the unsaturated zone by looking at the secondary  
4 mineral formation and the likelihood that radionuclides would  
5 be trapped in them. This is kind of the phenomenon that you  
6 see at Pena Blanca, for example, where after millions of  
7 years, the oxides of uranium actually contain a lot of the  
8 radioactivity that could have gone away but didn't. Of  
9 course, a lot of it has gone, too. But that's the kind of  
10 thing where we need some insights from systems that have been  
11 around a little while to match with laboratory observations.

12           So there's basically three areas; waste package,  
13 waste form behavior, and seepage to me are the three highest  
14 priority items, and I don't know what the RSS results are  
15 because I haven't read the latest version. But I bet they're  
16 among that list that we'll be showing you in a few minutes  
17 somewhere.

18       CRAIG: Okay. Seeing no other questions, thank you  
19 very, very much, Abe.

20       EWING: More comment I guess than a question, but you  
21 might respond. In your list of your approaches to dealing  
22 with uncertainty, one thing that's missing from the list is  
23 an analysis of how the uncertainty propagates through the  
24 analysis. That's a very simple example for water/rock  
25 interaction. Say you wanted to know the pH, then there's

1 some uncertainty in terms of the mineral phases present, the  
2 amount of water present, the temperature, the temperature  
3 dependence of reactions, and so on. And all of those factors  
4 come from other models. They have an uncertainty, and so the  
5 calculated pH will have an uncertainty band with it, even  
6 before you do the probabilistic analysis. Do you have any  
7 plans to look at how the uncertainty propagates through your  
8 analysis?

9       VAN LUIK: I think Bob showed in his table and in his  
10 examples that to the extent that the process model and the  
11 abstraction pass through the uncertainties, they're fully  
12 incorporated into the TSPA model.

13       EWING: Now, I'm saying something very different.

14       VAN LUIK: Okay. Then I misunderstood you.

15       EWING: I'm saying that all of your 400 parameters, your  
16 input parameters, half of them sampled over a range. Each of  
17 those parameters has a certain uncertainty.

18       VAN LUIK: Yes.

19       EWING: And in a normal scientific analysis of very  
20 simple systems, we routinely track the uncertainty as it  
21 propagates through the analysis, and it grows very quickly.  
22 The mean values may not change very much, may be useful, but  
23 as you extrapolate over space and time, you expect that  
24 uncertainty to grow. And the, you know, what has been  
25 presented to us where you look at the range of the 5th to

1 95th percentile, that's not at all the measure of the  
2 uncertainty of your models. If you stand 20 kilometers away  
3 and sample the water in a well and calculate a dose, you're  
4 not capturing at all the uncertainty of the models used in  
5 the performance assessment.

6 VAN LUIK: I think I understand what you're saying, and  
7 I think that's one of the reasons that we have this test for,  
8 is looking right at the 121 AMRs and the abstraction AMRs to  
9 see, one, how was uncertainty treated in those AMRs, two, how  
10 is it propagated out, and do we need to change or add to the  
11 way that uncertainty is treated at that very low level that  
12 you're talking about. And that's what this whole task force  
13 is about. I just showed two examples where we evaluated two  
14 models, which are actually parts of clusters of models  
15 addressing larger issues. So I think we hope to be getting  
16 at exactly what you're talking about.

17 CRAIG: Okay. Abe, thank you very much. We will now  
18 call this session to an end.

19 COHON: Thank you, Paul, for your fine job of chairing  
20 this morning's session.

21 Though more than two people have signed up on the  
22 public comment sign-in sheet, my understanding is there are  
23 only two who have to leave early today, and they're Judy  
24 Treichel and John Hadder.

25 Is there anybody else who wanted to make a comment

1 today and will not be able to stay until the 5 o'clock or so  
2 comment period?

3 (No response.)

4 COHON: Seeing none, then I'll call first on Judy  
5 Treichel. Judy?

6 TREICHEL: Thank you very much, and especially thank you  
7 for changing the schedule after everything sort of got  
8 imposed on us at the same time.

9 It strikes me as I sit here and listen to this, and  
10 I've been doing it for a very long time, that the Yucca  
11 Mountain project is a terrific one for doing field work, for  
12 doing lab work, for doing all sorts of important, interesting  
13 science. But when you start showing viewgraphs and talking  
14 about receptors, that's where it all changes, because you can  
15 do a whole lot of guesswork and you can do a lot of  
16 possibilities, probabilities, TSPA, all of that sort of  
17 thing, but if it's with the intent of then putting it onto an  
18 unwilling receptor, or a person who you've actually met, I  
19 think it's wonderful that you've gone to Amargosa Valley to  
20 have meetings, you know Michael Lee, you know the McKrakens,  
21 you know a lot of those people, those are the receptors, as  
22 well as their children and their grandchildren and people who  
23 come on, and I think this is a dreadful thing when you look  
24 at it that way.

25 When Ivan Itkin was standing up here, he talked

1 about how they're working to finalize the regulatory  
2 framework. There was a regulatory framework when we all  
3 started on this thing, and of course we were assured for  
4 years and years and years that that was in stone. Yucca  
5 Mountain had to crash up against that and survive. And, of  
6 course, you know that that's not the case.

7           Also, when Dr. Itkin was asked about what is the  
8 design, and he should certainly be able to tell all of us  
9 what the design is, and my next statement isn't necessarily  
10 all mine, I've been discussing this with other people, but  
11 what comes down is he made the statement that right now,  
12 we're talking about the Wright Brothers airplane. And what  
13 he's expecting us to swallow is that when this thing gets  
14 done and gets built, he will have somehow magically built the  
15 space shuttle that we can all be absolutely confident in.

16           And even if it turned out to be the space shuttle,  
17 and I don't have any confidence that it will, you shouldn't  
18 be marching people at gunpoint into that thing against their  
19 will, and then flying it over their kids against their will.  
20 This whole thing is crazy in what we're seeing, what we're  
21 talking about, and the fact that people are going to be  
22 forced to accept it as being true.

23           When the presentation was given by Drs. Barkatt and  
24 Gorman, they talked about problems that had already happened  
25 with some fairly fancy metals, and it happened in nuclear

1 reactors, and the big difference is that you can afford some  
2 trial and error when you're doing a nuclear reactor. You can  
3 shut if off. You can fix it up, and you can turn it back on.  
4 That's not the case with Yucca Mountain.

5           The questions come up here many times, well, what  
6 do you, with various presenters, what do you think you need?  
7 What kind of work do you think should be done? And each one  
8 has answered you, and yet we're screaming toward this site  
9 recommendation. There's a lot that's still needed. There's  
10 a lot of work still to be done, and there probably always  
11 will be.

12           I think it's dreadful the way that those charts  
13 were diddled with so that when you were looking at doses, if  
14 you didn't know and if you didn't ask the right questions,  
15 and thank God the right questions were asked here, that you  
16 had doses going from a picture that you could look at from  
17 100th of a millirem to 3 rems. And that's part of this risk  
18 performance based stuff that we're supposed to fall in love  
19 with, and we're not. And the old guidelines that I mentioned  
20 earlier would not have allowed that.

21           I don't think that I've seen anything having to do  
22 with defense in depth. First, we were told the mountain was  
23 perfect. You could toss the stuff bare naked inside of it  
24 and it would be just fine. Then we were told that C-22 would  
25 last forever. And as we've heard, there's serious questions

1 about that, in fact, outright failures. Now it's all hinging  
2 on titanium and the 40,000 years seems to be a given. There  
3 is no given 40,000 years. If somebody looked hard enough at  
4 titanium, it's probably not going to stand up either.

5           And just finally, the evaluation of uncertainty, as  
6 Abe was just talking, is supposed to be coming in in November  
7 of this year. That coincides--well, maybe it will be in the  
8 same package with the SR/CR. I think these things are really  
9 piling on. I think it's unfair. I'm not sure as a public  
10 advocate, I'm still talking to other public advocates, what  
11 we're going to do about the SR/CR, but I doubt we're going to  
12 do very much.

13           And just as a final statement, none of this has to  
14 happen. It doesn't matter that Yucca Mountain is the only  
15 site. We're just not ready to do it yet, and we aren't  
16 solving the problem. We're clearing space for new waste.

17           So thank you.

18           COHON: Thank you, Judy. Now I call on John Hadder. If  
19 you would state your name again and your affiliation, if you  
20 like, so we have it for the record?

21           HADDER: My name is John Hadder, and I'm on staff with  
22 Citizen Alert out of the Reno office. I appreciate this  
23 opportunity to speak, and it's been quite interesting, all  
24 the information that's been presented. I agree it's  
25 impressive. It's also very confusing, and I should point out

1 that the same kind of information was presented in a similar  
2 manner at lot of times at the hearing with the public, and  
3 they're not often of technical background. So that problem  
4 needs to be seriously addressed in the area of public  
5 confidence around this entire program, because there is  
6 almost none, and certainly almost none in Nevada.

7           I want to state for the record that Citizen Alert  
8 is very concerned about the public process around this  
9 considerations report. What we do support is public hearings  
10 around a site recommendation report that contains all the  
11 information that the President would see, so that the  
12 public's comments that would go to the President are  
13 meaningful, and that the time is not wasted.

14           One thing that has happened a lot in Nevada is--and  
15 I'm sure it's true in other places as well--is the public has  
16 felt frustrated by coming to public hearings and making  
17 comments and feeling like they haven't been adhered to or  
18 they haven't been listened to or their time has been wasted.  
19 This again addresses the problem of trust.

20           We all know this is a political solution to the  
21 problem, but the public should be involved on the radioactive  
22 level. And it should be meaningful.

23           So we do not trust basically the process around the  
24 considerations report, but we would very much welcome, and by  
25 law, a hearing around the site recommendation report, period.

1           Also, the final EIS won't be available until next  
2 year either, so the public will not have a chance to look at  
3 how the DOE responded to its comments around that. That is  
4 also very unfair. It's very disrespectful to where the  
5 public is at in this whole process.

6           And in regards to the total system performance  
7 assessment, again, this is another one that the public  
8 neither understands nor trusts. I think that the big  
9 elephant in the room are the guidelines, the guidelines that  
10 still exist to this point, which do have actual conditions  
11 based on the physical characteristics of the site itself.  
12 This is something we can kind of understand. And also  
13 Citizen Alert recognizes that a TSPA is a valuable tool and  
14 could be very useful, and we don't disregard that its work is  
15 important to the Yucca Mountain project. However, we don't  
16 see that it should be used exclusively in determining the  
17 suitability or the regulatory procedure around Yucca  
18 Mountain.

19           Our recommendation is why don't you use the  
20 subsystem performance criteria in tandem with the TSPA.  
21 Wouldn't that better protect the public? Wouldn't we have a  
22 better sense? Wouldn't we be better, more confident in what  
23 we're doing? We've never really gotten a good answer to  
24 that.

25           I want to also state that be careful in all this

1 science that we don't dive into the Oppenheimer Syndrome, as  
2 I call it, where we lose track of what we're dealing are real  
3 people that will be affected by this. I think Judy spoke to  
4 that briefly. Science can be very interesting, but remember  
5 there are people behind all implications of this, and I  
6 appreciate that the Board will take that very seriously.

7           We certainly do in Nevada appreciate the Board as  
8 an ear for concerns, and to really evaluate what's going on  
9 objectively. We haven't seen a lot of objective evaluation  
10 in other areas.

11           There are a couple--I have a few comments around  
12 the discussion of--technical comments around the discussion  
13 of C-22. There was the idea that there was certain  
14 information that was not understood by the nuclear industry  
15 and their realistic range of material conditions and  
16 stresses. I'd like to point out the possibility that maybe  
17 more was understood than we think, and that the nuclear  
18 industry is possibly driven by profit. I know it's an ugly  
19 word, and I know that we don't want to admit to that, but  
20 these thing happen. So let's be aware of possible  
21 uncertainties in the process that are based on maybe less  
22 than honorable intentions. It does happen and we have to  
23 face up to that fact.

24           Also, too, I wanted to point out something that was  
25 brought up regarding the assumptions and results around the

1 components of the waste form degradation model. At one point  
2 in the discussion, there was a plot shown, which is the  
3 neptunium solubility versus pH, and they used three points to  
4 validate a model. This was used for thermal-dynamic data as  
5 a reference. Three points? I hope this is not common in the  
6 project that only three data points are used to validate an  
7 actual model. To me, that's scantily short information.  
8 Certainly when I was going to school, I would have been  
9 laughed out of the classroom for that.

10           And, again, I also agree that dose rates, and so  
11 forth, should be represented in a realistic manner so the  
12 public can understand them.

13           I appreciate the time. Thank you very much.

14           CRAIG: Thank you, Mr. Hadder. We will now adjourn for  
15 lunch, and reconvene at 1:15 for the afternoon session.

16           My thanks to all the speakers for their  
17 contributions this morning.

18           (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

AFTERNOON SESSION

6 CHRISTENSEN: Good afternoon. I hope you've had a good  
7 lunch and are well fed. My name is Norm Christensen, and I  
8 have the honor of chairing this final session of the Board's  
9 summer meeting.

10 Before you, are all of the speakers from our  
11 previous sessions on TSPA/SR. For the most part, and against  
12 our core instincts to do otherwise, we have limited our  
13 questions to these folks to issues of clarification. I  
14 emphasize for the most part.

15 We will now submit to our core instincts and I know  
16 that many on the Board, as well as our advisors, have  
17 important questions and comments for this panel.

18 You might recall that Rod Ewing and John Kessler  
19 are here as advisors to the Board on TSPA-related issues, and  
20 that Bill Melson is here to help out on questions related to  
21 volcanism and its effects. And John and Bill, I hope you'll  
22 feel free to chime in on these questions, and for that  
23 matter, on any other issues that have come up over the last  
24 day and a half.

25 I'll come back to the panel in a moment, but I want

1 to point out that following the panel, Dennis Richardson will  
2 discuss the latest version of the repository safety strategy,  
3 or the RSS. This strategy is the set of structured arguments  
4 that the Department of Energy will use to convince us, the  
5 Board, the administration, the Congress and the public, that  
6 the repository is, indeed, safe. And as such, it's obviously  
7 very important.

8           The Board is especially interested in the non-TSPA  
9 elements of the repository safety strategy, in particular,  
10 issues related to natural analogs and their actual use,  
11 defense in depth, and issues of safety margin, and the  
12 Department's views on principal factors, that is, those  
13 technical factors most important in determining post-closure  
14 safety.

15           General plans will be presented by Dennis on work  
16 that the Department feels is important before it proceeds to  
17 licensing, if indeed Yucca Mountain is recommended as the  
18 site for a permanent radioactive waste repository.

19           Abe Van Luik will close this technical session with  
20 a wrap-up from the Department of Energy on the performance  
21 assessment.

22           I will then hand the meeting back to Chairman Cohon  
23 for our public comment period, and would like to point out  
24 that if you would like to, that is, members of the audience  
25 and public, would like to ask questions or make comments

1 during that session, please sign up with either Linda Hyatt  
2 or Linda Coultry at the table on my left and your right.

3           You may also provide them with questions during  
4 this session, written questions that we will try to, if we  
5 can fit them in, address to the panel and presenters.

6           Okay, let me come back to the panel. Our rules for  
7 this session will be relatively simple and relatively open.  
8 I'll try to keep close tab on the sort of queue of  
9 questioners among the Board and the panel. Board members and  
10 our advisors will get first shot, and then followed by the  
11 staff, and if there's time, we may be able to take questions  
12 from the public.

13           I will try to be careful on the order of  
14 questioning so we can keep everyone in the queue, but I will  
15 want to, as you're asking questions, if there are particular  
16 questions directly related to a particular question, that we  
17 try to deal with those sort of in one set so that we have a  
18 more coherent conversation. So I would ask the Board members  
19 as they're posing initial questions in an area, to keep them  
20 relatively broad, and then if individuals want to chime in on  
21 something very specific to that question, that that would be  
22 appropriate.

23           Ordinarily being the shiest member of this Board, I  
24 will exercise actually chairman's prerogative, and I would  
25 like to ask the first question to open this up, and then I'll

1 take my seat and act more like a chair.

2           This is probably a question directed most  
3 specifically at Dr. Pasupathi, and relates directly to issues  
4 of waste package performance. Until recently, nearly ever  
5 performance--or every presentation of performance that I've  
6 seen has showed some radionuclide release prior to 10,000  
7 years. That is particularly true in the TSPA/VA.

8           Not withstanding issues related to volcanism and  
9 seismic activity, we now see no release under any scenario  
10 until after that time. As near as I can tell, there have not  
11 been really major changes in the waste package itself, and so  
12 one might ask in a sort of cynical vein whether this is  
13 simply a matter of knob twisting of the models, which moves  
14 the degradation of the waste package out to a later time.

15           More positively, what I would ask is specifically,  
16 and this may be to clarify things that you covered yesterday,  
17 what have we learned since VA that makes us now more  
18 confident that we really won't see any so-called juvenile  
19 failures, or failures in the first ten millennium of the  
20 operation of the repository?

21           PASUPATHI: Let me try to answer the question as broadly  
22 as I can, and hopefully I can get some help from several of  
23 my colleagues who are seated in the audience.

24           First, we do have quite a bit of a different design  
25 in waste package compared to the VA design. And going back

1 to the juvenile failure, we did not really have a model, so  
2 to speak, for juvenile failure in the VA. As I mentioned in  
3 my presentation, some of the assumptions and the choice of  
4 how many failed, when they failed were somewhat arbitrary and  
5 based on data that aren't particular relevant to the  
6 fabrication of the waste package and the process that we're  
7 going to use. So that's one reason we do not have early  
8 failures at the time, same kind of time frame that we had in  
9 VA.

10           In the current model, we do have a basis, we  
11 believe we have a technical defensible basis for the early  
12 failure scenario. And looking at all of the probabilities of  
13 different aspects of fabrication, human factors, and all, we  
14 believe that the manufactured flaws in the weld is the only  
15 aspect of waste package design that could contribute to early  
16 failure. That, too, it says that when you have defects, just  
17 the defects by themselves are not going to go and cause a  
18 failure on day one. You need to have an additional  
19 mechanism, such as localized corrosion or stress corrosion  
20 cracking, to have a defect propagate into a true wall  
21 failure. So that's what we have built into our stress  
22 corrosion cracking model, and the results of that model show  
23 that the--our of the 100 realizations, or so, you get the  
24 earliest failure starting around 11,000 years.

25           CHRISTENSEN: Let me be clear then that the main thing,

1 it sounds to me like, that has changed then is the extent to  
2 which human error in fabrication plays a role, or the  
3 fabrication process. Is that where the main assumptions are?

4 PASUPATHI: No, they have been taken into account in the  
5 current early failure model. There was an analysis done in  
6 AMR on that subject, looking at all aspects of human factors,  
7 all aspects of manufacturing the waste package, and it turns  
8 out the closure weld flaws happen to be the only ones that  
9 could lead to early failures.

10 CHRISTENSEN: We'll go with Paul, and then with Dan  
11 Bullen.

12 CRAIG: Yeah, this exchange reminds me of a section in  
13 Richard Feinman's book on the Challenger inquiry where he  
14 asks several engineers what the probability is of failure,  
15 and one of them writes down zero, and some of the others give  
16 some numbers which are different from zero, not very big, but  
17 nevertheless different. And from this, Feinman goes on to  
18 talk about a certain management mentality.

19 When the probability of failure is zero, one really  
20 does have a reason to worry. It would be very useful to, and  
21 I'm now asking you if you would either say that you really do  
22 believe the probability of failure is zero, or else give me a  
23 number.

24 PASUPATHI: No, we're not saying the probability of  
25 failure is zero. When it occurs is the time frame we are

1 calculating on the basis of what we have. In other words,  
2 the failure does occur at 11,000 years, for example.

3 CRAIG: No, no, I mean specifically failure prior to  
4 10,000 years, and you seemed to be stating very clearly that  
5 the probability of that is zero. Am I wrong?

6 PASUPATHI: No, it does occur at 11,000 years, and no  
7 failure occurred below 10,000 years.

8 CRAIG: Let me repeat it. I'm asking about failure  
9 before 10,000 years, between zero and 10,000, and the  
10 statement that you appear to me to be making is that the  
11 probability of that failure is exactly zero. Is that  
12 correct?

13 PASUPATHI: No.

14 CRAIG: If it's not correct, then what is the proper  
15 number?

16 PASUPATHI: I'm sorry, let me have Bob Andrews answer  
17 that.

18 ANDREWS: It's not zero. It's a very low number, and  
19 what drives that very low number, because we can push, you  
20 know, with the distributions on flaw sizes and flaw  
21 uncertainty, defect size, defect uncertainty, the rates that  
22 we have, the stresses and the uncertainty in the stresses,  
23 it's clearly possible with a very low probability to have  
24 pre-10,000 year failure. So it's not zero. However, it's a  
25 very small number. It's maybe 10 to the minus 5, 10 to the

1 minus 6, something in that order. If we look at the flow and  
2 defect distributions, I don't think Pasu showed the actual  
3 curve of them, but it's in the supporting AMR. He summarized  
4 it in his table. The probability of having a flow of  
5 sufficient size to be through wall at the weld from those  
6 observations is less than 10 to the minus 8. So, yes, it's  
7 possible, it's greater than zero, but below the kind of 10 to  
8 the minus 4 regulatory concern. But it's not zero.

9       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I have some followup  
10 for Pasu here. When you're evaluating stress corrosion  
11 cracking, you are emphasizing the stress relief at the final  
12 closure welds of the inner and outer lid. Do you have any  
13 mechanism to take a look at residual stresses that may be  
14 endemic from just the manufacturing and processing, grinding,  
15 handling, bumps, dings, whatever happens? And how do you  
16 handle that as another driving force for the initiation of a  
17 surface flaw?

18       PASUPATHI: As the cylinders are being made, we plan to  
19 anneal all of the cylinders. The only ones that would not be  
20 annealed would be the final closure welds, and that's where  
21 we are doing the mitigation steps on those. As far as  
22 handling and other things of concern, those were addressed as  
23 part of the early failure mechanism using human factors  
24 values.

25       BULLEN: So you've incorporated that part using the

1 human factors evaluation.

2 PASUPATHI: Yes.

3 BULLEN: Actually, maybe you could be a little bit more  
4 specific. When we looked at the VA design, there were other  
5 mechanisms to allow the canister to fail, and they were  
6 contained in the Waste Package Degradation Model, WAPDEG, and  
7 I assume that those failure mechanisms are still there,  
8 localized corrosion, general corrosion, crevice corrosion.  
9 You mentioned that the ones that you're having operational  
10 now, or that are operational, are stress corrosion cracking,  
11 aging and phase stability, MIC effects you listed in your  
12 Number 6 viewgraph, and then potential effects, radiolysis  
13 and then the bounding conditions on the environment on the  
14 waste package and drip shield. You use the FEPs process, the  
15 features, events and processes to toss out, because they were  
16 low probability of occurrence events; is that how you  
17 screened out not having localized corrosion, crevice  
18 corrosion, general corrosion in this?

19 PASUPATHI: No, sir. The general corrosion model is in  
20 the WAPDEG, and so is the localized corrosion model. And  
21 there we are looking at the critical potential for corrosion,  
22 localized corrosion, and the threshold potential for  
23 localized corrosion. There is a model in WAPDEG. It  
24 compares the pH and the potentials required to cause  
25 localized corrosion. If the potential is not exceeded or the

1 delta is not there in the positive range, it doesn't turn the  
2 localized corrosion on. So the model does exist.

3 BULLEN: Okay. And then do you also have a model for  
4 radiolysis?

5 PASUPATHI: No, there is no model for radiolysis.

6 BULLEN: And that was screened out by FEPS?

7 PASUPATHI: That was screened out by FEPS, yes.

8 BULLEN: I'll just express my concern. And you always  
9 note it. But I think you might want to take a look at that,  
10 particularly in light of the fact that you're loading  
11 packages that have a pretty high surface dose rate in a  
12 potentially moist air environment. It's going to be humid in  
13 there.

14 PASUPATHI: As far as the radiation dose rate of the  
15 surface, or the dose levels of the surface, the highest  
16 number I've seen for 21 PWR case with the fairly hottest  
17 fuel, I would say, five year cooled fuel, 70,000 megawatt  
18 burn-up, is about 1200 rem per hour. That is as loaded.

19 BULLEN: Okay, 1200. So that's down from about 3700,  
20 which is the last number I had in my head.

21 PASUPATHI: Right, it is down, and also after 25 years  
22 or so, it goes down to in the hundreds rather than thousands.

23 BULLEN: Right. Any chance that you're going to have a  
24 shield plug in the top of that so you can rework that weld?

25 PASUPATHI: Don't know.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Cohon?

2 COHON: Thank you. I wanted to follow up on the point I  
3 started to make during Abe's presentation before the lunch  
4 break, and I promised that I would try to come up with some  
5 additional specific examples to try to demonstrate this  
6 point, the point being that there's danger in artificially,  
7 my word, artificially, bounding or limiting the range of  
8 uncertainty with regard to certain parameters by using TSPA  
9 performance results.

10 Let me try out two. One, in Kathy Gaither's  
11 presentation, you made the statement that--and it was brought  
12 up again in questioning--that though you would see or predict  
13 a ten-fold increase in fault aperture, that would have no  
14 impact.

15 Now, the question is when we say--when you say,  
16 when you conclude that there's no impact, does that mean no  
17 impact on dose, or no impact on water flow?

18 GAITHER: It's both, in my opinion. I'm going to let  
19 Bob discuss that in detail.

20 ANDREWS: Yeah, I mean, the answer is--I think Kathy is  
21 right. It is both. If there's no effect on flow, which is  
22 the process that changed in this case, we've changed flow  
23 properties, in this case, permeabilities or apertures or  
24 porosities, and that change, albeit may be large and may be  
25 local, did not change the flow, because the flow in this

1 system is driven more by the boundary conditions, in  
2 particular the infiltration rates, the climate state, not by  
3 the properties of the rock per se. It's how much water is  
4 moving through the system that affects the system  
5 performance, and if it doesn't change the flow, then it won't  
6 change performance.

7 COHON: Yeah, please, save me the trouble and you the  
8 time. You don't have to explain that to me. The question  
9 was are we talking about no impact on flow or no impact on  
10 performance? And you've answered it; no impact on flow.

11 The second example comes from Christine Stockman's  
12 presentation. This is the problem of not yielding to our  
13 base instincts during the presentations, because now we don't  
14 have the slides up. The diagram you showed of--it's Number  
15 5, the pH over time, does that depend on assumptions made  
16 about seepage flux?

17 STOCKMAN: Yes. The reason I was saying before that  
18 there was a larger uncertainty in the process model runs was  
19 because there's a wide range of seepage in the process model  
20 runs. In these runs, there's almost--there is no seepage  
21 before 40,000 years, and then after that, it's very minor.  
22 So all the uncertainty from seepage is not showing up in  
23 these TSPA runs.

24 COHON: But does that have implications then for how  
25 uncertainty is represented within the I want to say base

1 case, but that's not what you call it. You call it nominal  
2 case, I guess. The way you represent possible ranges of pH  
3 values, is that then influenced by what you just said about  
4 seepage flux?

5 STOCKMAN: Correct. If the seepage in the nominal case  
6 was a lot higher, you would be sampling much more neutral  
7 pHs, and you'd see the broader range of uncertainty in the  
8 outcome.

9 COHON: Then the question is isn't this seepage lower as  
10 seen by Christine's model because of the waste package?

11 STOCKMAN: Yes.

12 COHON: So here's an example where the design--yeah,  
13 because of the drip shield. So you see this is an example.  
14 This is exactly an example of my point. And it's a little  
15 bit troubling, especially in light of the presentation we  
16 received about the work from our visitors from Catholic  
17 University and elsewhere--go ahead, Dan.

18 BULLEN: At the risk of really putting my career in  
19 jeopardy, I'm going to disagree with you.

20 COHON: Yeah, that's true. When was the last time I  
21 fired a Board member? Hey, Bill, can I fire Board members?

22 BULLEN: Have to wait till the election is over and get  
23 the new President.

24 COHON: Yeah; right. Go ahead.

25 BULLEN: Why can't you take credit for the design? I

1 know you're talking about reducing uncertainty.

2 COHON: Here's the point. It's a subtle point, but it's  
3 a crucial one. Taking credit for the design should mean that  
4 you get this performance because of the design. It should  
5 not mean it changes the way you represent physical processes  
6 in TSPA. That's my point.

7 BULLEN: But I have a question. Don't you just turn  
8 that physical process off with the design?

9 COHON: What if the design changes? What if we don't  
10 know as much as we thought we did? What if titanium drip  
11 shields in fact could be misplaced so that water can get  
12 through them?

13 BULLEN: I agree with that uncertainty.

14 COHON: That's my point.

15 BULLEN: But I guess I don't see it wrong to turn off a  
16 mechanism if the design mitigates or adapts for it.  
17 Otherwise, you wouldn't be able to take credit for any  
18 design.

19 COHON: You know, I'd be more comfortable if you  
20 actually turned off the mechanism rather than changed the way  
21 you represent it in the model. You limit the range of  
22 uncertainty.

23 BULLEN: As would I. If they turned it off, I would  
24 agree with you then.

25 ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews again. We have to be

1 careful that when you're in a process model and they're  
2 developing a response surface, which is what Christine is  
3 talking about, a response surface that says the chemistry is  
4 a function of seepage, which is what they've done, and the  
5 seepage they say, well, I don't know what the seepage is, but  
6 I know it's a function of seepage, so let me run this process  
7 model over a very wide range of possible seepages, and that's  
8 what they did, and I think did it appropriately and  
9 correctly.

10           Now you come to the integration tool. You come to  
11 the performance assessment, and you say, well, that's nice  
12 that you ran this over a wide range of seepages, and in fact  
13 we asked you to do that, because we didn't know what seepage  
14 we were going to get, but when we implement it, we know what  
15 seepage we're going to get, and it's within, you know, it's  
16 still a band, but it's a narrower band than Christine ran her  
17 process model over. Thank goodness. I mean, thank goodness  
18 our band of actual seepage uncertainty is well constrained  
19 within her total band that she did her process model on.

20           COHON: Let me interject a specific question to help me  
21 with nomenclature. What you just described, is that the  
22 abstraction process from a process model?

23           ANDREWS: It's the abstraction and the integration in  
24 the TSPA.

25           COHON: Yes, I understand. But the process model then

1 you're saying has a wider range of uncertainty. But in  
2 abstracting from that for the TSPA run itself, you may narrow  
3 the range of uncertainty.

4 STOCKMAN: We actually didn't narrow the range in the  
5 abstraction. If we put in a high seepage rate, we would have  
6 gotten a much different pH range. So the uncertainty is in  
7 there. It just was not sampled in this TSPA.

8 COHON: Now, is that the same thing you just said  
9 before, though?

10 STOCKMAN: I think I may have, after talking to some  
11 people, I think that maybe the way I spoke about it was a  
12 little confusing. There is only some loss of information in  
13 the abstraction process, but the full range is there. If the  
14 full seepage had been sampled in the PA, we would have seen  
15 the full range of uncertainty in the pH output.

16 COHON: So if you suddenly got a call from Bob saying  
17 we've decided to take out the drip shields, your model--  
18 everything you've done up to now would still be applicable to  
19 the next runs?

20 STOCKMAN: Still work, yes. And you'd see a much wider  
21 range in the co-disposal pH.

22 COHON: Okay. It sounds like I still haven't come up  
23 with an example where this is really a concern. I have a  
24 whole line of questioning about heat, but I'll wait because  
25 that has another--

1           RICHARDSON: Dennis Richardson. I'd like to just add a  
2 comment onto your question, if I understood it right. If we  
3 have parts of the design, say the engineering design, that we  
4 take credit for in terms of perhaps mitigating water or  
5 whatever, that would have to be clearly identified in the  
6 licensing application, and the basis for that would have to  
7 be identified. If later on we found that we made a mistake  
8 or we had to change that, we would then have to identify that  
9 change by law to the Commission, and we might even have a  
10 reportability to look at, because anything that would be  
11 against the design basis, or violate the design basis,  
12 immediately has to be reported and have to be re-analyzed.

13                 So there is protection for the Commission. The  
14 applicant must do this, and any of the bases for either the  
15 natural or the engineered design that we credit has to be  
16 clearly identified, and we have to show that we're always  
17 within the bounds of that basis. So from your point, I think  
18 there is--we certainly should credit what we want to credit.  
19 But then the applicant again always has to show that that  
20 basis is sound.

21           COHON: My point really has nothing to do with that. I  
22 understand that, and I'm sure that you will document fully  
23 any credit of that sort that you take.

24                 My question is purely a modeling issue. It goes  
25 back to TSPA and the way it works. But I'll defer to someone

1 else for now.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Sagüés, and Dr. Wong is on deck. And  
3 maybe we could just ask everyone if you do come to the mike,  
4 to just say your name before you speak so that when we do the  
5 official transcription, we'll know who was speaking. It's a  
6 very confusing and large group.

7 SAGÜÉS: Alberto Sagüés, and I have the feeling that  
8 they could identify me without the need of saying the name.  
9 But anyway, this is a question to Pasu, but then again, we  
10 may hear answers from some of the other members of the panel.

11 Specifically, from Dr. Bullen's question, I  
12 understand that localized corrosion is indeed set up as a  
13 module of the waste package degradation program. But do I  
14 understand correctly that that particular path does not get  
15 activated because the conditions are never presented to  
16 trigger localized corrosion? Is that the way this is set up?

17 PASUPATHI: Yes, that's correct.

18 SAGÜÉS: Okay. So then my question has to do with the  
19 reasons that you provided here in your presentation as to why  
20 localized corrosion is not included, and one of them is that  
21 specimens with geometry in the long-term test facility, the  
22 tanks, right, at LLNL showed no evidence of localized  
23 corrosion. Now, first of all, those tests that showed no  
24 evidence of localized corrosion have been going on for, what,  
25 two years, three years?

1 PASUPATHI: At least two years.

2 SAGÜÉS: At least two years. And needless to say, we're  
3 talking about extrapolating that kind of information, if that  
4 is the information that we use to make the decision, we're  
5 using that for an extrapolation into the 10,000 to 100,000  
6 years regime, and I think that that--I would say that unless  
7 there is a lot of additional explanation to it, I don't see  
8 the technical justification for such an extraordinary  
9 extrapolation of results if it is based simply on  
10 observation.

11 One thing that is not being collected in the long-  
12 term test facility is the open circuit potential information  
13 for those specimens, which is, as you know very well, a  
14 crucial piece of information. If for some reason those  
15 specimens are developing a field negative potential, you're  
16 not going to initiate localized corrosion. They're going to  
17 be protected. So before I continue, I have two other points,  
18 what would be your observations on that?

19 PASUPATHI: I'll try to answer, and I may need some help  
20 from Dr. Gordon and the audience also. The localized  
21 corrosion model is not just based on the two year corrosion  
22 data or the specimens, crevice specimens looked at from the  
23 two year data. It also is based on the cyclic polarization  
24 test done with those three media. In addition, we have added  
25 the saturate solution as a media also. This is approximately

1 15,000 J-13 in terms of chloride concentration.

2           And looking at that data, we find that the  
3 threshold for the localized corrosion is not exceeded under  
4 these conditions with these environments. Okay, the tests  
5 were also done up to 120 degrees C. with the saturate media.  
6 So that is the basis for the model, and the two year data is  
7 only a corroborative evidence. And in addition to that, Dr.  
8 Farmer had done a crevice corrosion test using multiple  
9 crevice forms with the basic water solution, as well as  
10 lithium chloride that we looked at, and he has not found any  
11 crevice corrosion in any of these samples.

12       SAGÜÉS: You are aware, of course, that the cyclic  
13 polarization test, and that was my second observation, the  
14 tests are conducted--in which you get a specimen in a very  
15 small surface area. You take it to a condition which is  
16 quite unnatural. First of all, you strip out the oxides from  
17 it, and the like, or maybe you start from the open circuit  
18 potential, and then you run a scan up and down. The test is  
19 finished in a few hours. And then maybe you can do a dozen  
20 of these tests, maybe a couple dozen of these tests. But  
21 that by itself is again a very limited base of information to  
22 make a decision on what the performance of the material will  
23 be over, again, this extraordinary long period of time.

24           So basically--well, in addition to that, the cyclic  
25 polarization tests have to be taken together with some kind

1 of an assumption as to what will be the open circuit  
2 potential of the material, again over the long-term. And  
3 again, as you know, the open circuit potential of stainless  
4 steels and alloys of this type tends to creep up with time,  
5 and we don't know at this moment what will be the long-term  
6 evolution of open circuit potential. It could be creeping up  
7 and creeping up, maybe aided by things such as radiolysis on  
8 the surface of the material, and then it could conceivably  
9 get into regimes where localized corrosion could perhaps be  
10 triggered.

11 PASUPATHI: I believe Dr. Farmer took into account the  
12 effect of potential changes due to radiolysis, in addition to  
13 what he was doing with the cyclic polarization. I don't know  
14 if Dr. Gordon can add any more to it in terms of using the  
15 cyclic polarization test results.

16 GORDON: Jerry Gordon, M&O. In addition to just doing  
17 the cyclic polarization tests, the margin between the  
18 breakdown potential and the open circuit potential was  
19 several hundred millivolts in these range of environments.  
20 So even if the potential drifts up, for example with the  
21 hydrogen peroxide, it went up as high as 200 millivolts above  
22 open circuit, that still left a lot of margin in terms of the  
23 breakdown potential for the passive film. We are doing more  
24 testing and longer term testing to confirm the results.

25 SAGÜÉS: Okay, thank you. That's part of what I wanted

1 to aim at, that is, that maybe the amount of information that  
2 we have available right now is still quite limited. A 200  
3 millivolt swing in the open circuit potential, although  
4 fairly large, is not something that could be completely ruled  
5 out on the basis of available information.

6           The main issue that I wanted to bring up, and I'm  
7 going to finish with this, is shouldn't these models include  
8 some kind of allowance for the chance that these assumptions,  
9 implemented or not, could be wrong, that building it  
10 mathematically in some fashion, you could establish sort of a  
11 probability, quantitatively, that this switching, for  
12 example, of corrosion may not be right, and then building  
13 that eventually into an adjustment to the expected dose rate?

14       PASUPATHI: I can answer it this way. The localized  
15 corrosion model currently relates the corrosion potential to  
16 pH, expected pH of the solution, and that is taken directly  
17 from the EBS chemistry model that comes into contact with the  
18 waste package. So the uncertainty in the pH is built into  
19 that model, and that's what's imported into WAPDEG.

20       SAGÜÉS: Just one way to do it, of course.

21       PASUPATHI: Right.

22       SAGÜÉS: And there may be many other things that may  
23 affect the value. But then again, I didn't want to exceed my  
24 portion of the time here, and maybe I can leave it at that.

25       CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Wong, and if I don't have anybody

1 else, I'm going to return to Dr. Cohon. Jeff, Debra, Rod and  
2 then Jerry.

3 WONG: Okay, I have four questions, and they're all  
4 unrelated, but I want to ask all four questions, and then you  
5 can answer that. And I want to do that before Dr. Bullen  
6 starts arguing with Dr. Cohon again.

7 Number one is, the first question is related to the  
8 biosphere. Again, it's the issue of why the soil ingestion  
9 pathway becomes dominant in the disruptive event scenario. I  
10 can see that a larger contribution to a soil concentration in  
11 the case of the disruptive event is obvious to me, and I can  
12 speculate as to why the soil ingestion pathway would become  
13 dominant, but I don't want to guess. So I'd like an  
14 explanation of that. That's my first question. I'll go to  
15 the next question.

16 The next question is related to the saturated zone  
17 presentation, and I saw this list of data used for model  
18 calibration and validation, and as I listened to the  
19 presentation, for a person like me who's not a modeler, it  
20 seemed like all of the studies that were presented were  
21 related to calibration. So what part was related to  
22 validation? That's my second question.

23 The third question for the group is we saw each one  
24 of the key attributes of the repository, and we saw the  
25 analysis of enhanced barrier and degraded barrier for each

1 one of those attributes. Are you going to present the whole  
2 enchilada with all of the total system integrated with  
3 Goldstem so we can see a final dose output for the entire  
4 system?

5           And the fourth question I have is related to peer  
6 review. You had peer review in the VA, and the peer review  
7 group pointed out a number of deficiencies or issues related  
8 to the VA. Are you going to do a peer review of the SR? It  
9 seems like that that would be logical because it's a really  
10 important document, and you would want to make sure that none  
11 of those issues that were originally pointed out in the VA  
12 persist in the documents such as the SR. So those are my  
13 four questions.

14       SCHMITT: I'll take one of them. This is John Schmitt.

15           The question regarding biosphere and the concern  
16 about why is it that soil ingestion and inhalation are so  
17 dominant for the volcanic eruptive scenario? I've been  
18 digging to be able to answer this, and I've got a multi-part  
19 answer. Let me say that in my slide, my Slide 11, I talked  
20 about the sensitivity results for the volcanic eruptive  
21 scenario, and indicated that what we found is that soil  
22 ingestion and inhalation dominate for most radionuclides.  
23 And, indeed, that's true.

24           Perhaps I should have gone on further from there  
25 and say that for a lot of radionuclides, the third most

1 dominant contributor to the biosphere dose conversion factor  
2 is leafy vegetables. And we saw leafy vegetables be very  
3 important for the nominal case, too. And, in fact, for seven  
4 out of twelve of the radionuclides that I've got in this  
5 table, I'm in the PMR on Page 3-66, Table 324, for seven out  
6 of twelve of these radionuclides, this third parameter, this  
7 third in the priority of parameters, comes in in the range of  
8 10 to 15 per cent contribution to the BDCF. So it's not  
9 negligible. So I probably should have gone on and talked  
10 about that some, and not just stopped with soil ingestion and  
11 inhalation. So that's kind of an answer that goes to extent  
12 of the statement I made.

13           But looking at what goes on, the mechanisms that go  
14 on, soil ingestion is not as important in the nominal case  
15 because you've got the source of contamination is from the  
16 soil that is contaminated by potentially contaminated  
17 groundwater on the irrigated land, on the farmed land only.  
18 And so you've got a less distributed source term. In the  
19 case of the volcano, you've got the contaminants all over, on  
20 all the land, not just the farmed land. And in the case of  
21 the nominal scenario, you've got this contaminant on wooded  
22 land also. So there's less chance for the soil to get into  
23 the air, although as it dries, it would.

24           In addition, as the people recreate, they might  
25 recreate on land that has been contaminated by the volcano,

1 but they probably would not recreate out in the alfalfa  
2 field, you know, in the irrigated and farmed lands. So those  
3 are some of the mechanisms that go on that cause it to look  
4 this way. But, again, that needs to be combined with the  
5 fact that I probably somewhat overstated what was going on,  
6 Jeff. Does that take care of it?

7 WONG: thank you.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Before we move to your other three  
9 questions, Jeff, Dr. Parizek has a couple of questions  
10 directly related to this topic.

11 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. On biosphere issues, there  
12 were two things that were of concern to me. One, you had the  
13 present climate only as part of the assumptions in the  
14 biosphere modeling. And that may have something to do with  
15 the flow field dynamics on the one hand, plus also I guess  
16 crop uses and so on. The other was whether the soil  
17 variations are considered. Surely the uptake by various soil  
18 types that might be present in the farmed area around  
19 Amargosa farm region could be quite variable.

20 As a result, a build up of radionuclides wouldn't  
21 be uniform, sort of like the Chernobyl example. There's  
22 quite a variation in terms of where radionuclides are, what  
23 plants take out of the soil. And so do you have a uniform  
24 homogeneous soil for the whole place, or do you have variable  
25 soil? And should you have variable soil if you didn't

1 include that?

2           SCHMITT: Right. For the PMR and the analysis model  
3 reports, as they are constructed at this point in time, we do  
4 not have a variability in the soils as far as plant uptake.  
5 So we did not go into that level of detail. We know from  
6 sensitivity studies that the transfer from soil to plant is  
7 not very important as far as varying the BDCF. But we don't  
8 have--we did not do growing in ash, you know, the transfer  
9 coefficients for growing in ash.

10           On the broader part of your question, if I got it  
11 right, the amount of rainfall that would accompany possible  
12 changes in the climate, as the climate evolves, as documented  
13 in the AMR on climate change, Bo Bodvarsson's Slide 7 showed  
14 the values and the periods when they might occur. But for  
15 the modern period, it's 190.6 millimeters per year, and then  
16 for the monsoon and the glacial, he gives values, the highest  
17 of which is 317.8 millimeters per year. So you're adding 130  
18 or so millimeters per year, five inches perhaps.

19           So for the biosphere, what we'd need to look at is  
20 how important is it to exposure of people, the mechanisms by  
21 which people are exposed, how important, how different might  
22 it be if there were an additional four or five inches of rain  
23 per year. And on the face of it, there is not very much  
24 difference. You would need to irrigate less if you had more  
25 rainfall, irrigate less with potentially contaminated water,

1 although it may not be as much less as you might think,  
2 because if the seasonal distribution of the rainfall remained  
3 as it is today, most of the rain as happens today would  
4 happen when crops are not in the field.

5           Additionally, that rainfall would have the function  
6 or have the effect of rinsing out some of the radionuclides  
7 that otherwise are collecting, banking within the soil, and  
8 leaching them out to a lower level in the soil, where they  
9 were not available to uptake by roots of plants.

10           So those are some of the types of mechanisms that  
11 would occur if we did hypothesize increase in current  
12 rainfall. We think we have a model in the biosphere that is  
13 conservative in that regard. As we saw in the other  
14 presentations, of course, the other models did include  
15 changes in rainfall. They have a significantly different  
16 effect on those models.

17           PARIZEK: One clarification question. Parizek, Board.

18           Are children in or out of the dose calculation?

19           SCHMITT: Children are out by the regulation. The  
20 regulation tells us, among many other things, that the  
21 receptor of interest shall be an adult.

22           PARIZEK: Thank you.

23           CHRISTENSEN: Is it directly related, Bill, to this?

24           MELSON: Yes.

25           CHRISTENSEN: Okay. And then back to Jeff.

1           MELSON: Bill Melson. In volcanology, air fall is what  
2 we see all the time coming down on people, and of course they  
3 evacuate almost immediately. Now, in the future, if you had  
4 some of the scenarios that have been presented, people are  
5 going to know the dose they're getting immediately, if there  
6 is any dose. Is that factored in? We can't pretend as if  
7 people are going to stay there, given any sort of significant  
8 dose.

9           SCHMITT: Okay, what we assumed was that the people  
10 would remain. In the TSPA, we assumed people would remain in  
11 the area. Earlier on, we were looking at self-evacuation.  
12 But we did away with that based on some discussions with NRC,  
13 among other reasons. Some of the logic for that is that if  
14 you have a volcano that its mode of eruption is really  
15 endangering people's lives, they will probably leave the  
16 area. If there's a lava flow coming in their direction,  
17 they'll get out of there. But when you have the case where  
18 it's only ash fall, which is typically what we're looking at  
19 here, or what we did in the biosphere, where you only have  
20 ash fall, people go about their business as long as they can  
21 continue to do that.

22                   One analog is Mt. St. Helena. People more remote  
23 from the mountain where there was only ash fall went about  
24 their business and did not evacuate, and lived with the  
25 discomfort for a period of time of the increased ash fall.

1 So it did create a biosphere dose conversion factor for that  
2 period of time.

3           Now, it turns out that when you run the numbers in  
4 TSPA, that period of ash fall which the mean or the median, I  
5 forget which, value or length of time is 8.6 days. It's not  
6 a large period of time, compared with the year, a year for  
7 which you're doing the calculations. That dose is  
8 essentially lost in the noise compared with the rest of the  
9 exposure and dose then that they get for the remainder of the  
10 year.

11           CHRISTENSEN: Abe wants to chime in here.

12           VAN LUIK: Just a point of clarification. I would  
13 recommend that you read the Environmental Protection Agency's  
14 reason for choosing the adults, because it's a very well  
15 reasoned argument, with a good background that shows that if  
16 you look at a critical group or an exposed population, the  
17 average member or the RMEI, by definition, you know, the  
18 statistics of the group would be an adult. But they also  
19 look at the uptake factors for fetuses, infants, children and  
20 adults, and if you're looking at a committed dose for a  
21 lifetime, it is the adult dose that by far outweighs anything  
22 that at these early stages of life when you are a little bit  
23 more susceptible to it, but they don't last long. It's  
24 really a well reasoned argument for why the RMEI that they  
25 want us to use should be an adult. And I would recommend

1 that you read that. It's not just oh, the EPA told us to do  
2 it so we blindly did it. They have a very good statement of  
3 why they chose that approach.

4 CHRISTENSEN: Did you have an additional--

5 MELSON: I think it's important to distinguish a cinder  
6 cone eruption, what's likely to happen in Mt. St. Helena. I  
7 mean, Mt. St. Helena was a really large eruption, which we  
8 have no records of in the Yucca Mountain area, and it's an  
9 important distinction, because I hear these little diddly  
10 cinder cones equated to things like Mt. St. Helena. That's a  
11 mistake. If it happened, they would see the cinder cone upon  
12 the slope most likely, and they would have sensations of  
13 what's happening and they wouldn't continue to run around.  
14 Certainly there would be an alarm, and I wouldn't ever  
15 portray that situation of people just continuing about their  
16 average life. That's not what they do, especially when  
17 they've never been exposed to volcanic ash.

18 SCHMITT: Okay. We as a conservative assumption in TSPA  
19 assumed that they would remain there. We also took no  
20 benefit for institutional controls. So anything that people  
21 did, they would do out of natural instinct and not directed  
22 by some governmental agency, or such.

23 CHRISTENSEN: Returning to Dr. Wong's questions, and let  
24 me just say that the next in order is Dr. Knopman, Dr. Ewing,  
25 Dr. Nelson, Dr. Cohon, and then Dr. Bullen.

1           You're probably going to need to go back and repeat  
2 your question.

3       WONG: I already forgot my questions. Saturated zone.  
4 Again, the presentation, it was Number 7, talked about using  
5 data for a calibration and validation and, again, it all  
6 sounded like calibration to me, so I wanted to know what was  
7 done to validate the model.

8       ROBINSON: Bruce Robinson. Let me define better the  
9 term calibration and the way I'm using it. When I'm talking  
10 about calibration, I'm referring only to an automated or  
11 semi-automated process in which one takes observations and  
12 adjusts model parameters to obtain a minimization of the  
13 least squares fit to the data. With that terminology for  
14 calibration, the datasets that we are calibrating to are the  
15 water levels and some of the fluxes from the regional  
16 modeling effort at the boundaries of the regional and site  
17 scale models. Those are the true calibration targets.

18           The other elements of the modeling, which I wrapped  
19 up in a term that I call validation, really gets at softer  
20 data, data that we want to make sure the model is consistent  
21 with, but isn't a true calibration activity in the sense that  
22 you're looking for a more qualitative consistency with the  
23 data rather than, you know, minimizing some function. And  
24 that one included the hydrochemistry, which remember only  
25 allows us to qualitatively map out the pathways. Another one

1 is making sure that the model handles the upward gradient  
2 from the carbonate aquifer.

3           The reason that was important, and I'm not sure I  
4 covered it in my talk, is that radionuclides, if that  
5 gradient persists, that upward gradient persists throughout  
6 the entire model domain, that would mean radionuclides are  
7 kept in the upper few hundred meters below the water table.  
8 And so we felt it was important for the model to reflect  
9 that, even though the data are sparse on whether that upward  
10 gradient occurs throughout the entire model area.

11           So does that help you draw a distinction?

12       WONG: I understand the distinction. The issue that I  
13 was trying to get at was it sounded like you calibrated a  
14 model and you have hard data for the calibration, and you  
15 have soft data for the validation. So, in essence, you're  
16 not absolutely sure that you've calibrated the right model?

17       ROBINSON: Well, absolute, you know--

18       WONG: I'm just saying that you've calibrated a model,  
19 but your data that you used to validate the model as being  
20 the appropriate model is weaker.

21       ROBINSON: Right. I would say that there's various  
22 elements of the efforts at validating the model. So far,  
23 I've spoken mainly of large scale flow issues and getting the  
24 right flow directions and velocities. There's also  
25 validation efforts in terms of measurements at inter-well

1 hydrologic and tracer testing at the C-wells, for example,  
2 which gets at the issue of whether or not we ought to be  
3 using a matrix diffusion model. That's a validation, that's  
4 a more pure validation exercise, in my estimation. You're  
5 demonstrating that a conceptual model agrees with the data  
6 and is well explained by the data.

7       WONG: Okay, again, the next question--well, maybe  
8 actually three and four could be played off of that issue.  
9 But, you know, are we going to get to see all of the  
10 calculations wrapped up? And then the issue of peer review,  
11 you used peer review in the VA. Are you going to use peer  
12 review again? Maybe that would help with this issue of  
13 whether or not the SZ model is valid or not.

14       ANDREWS: Let me hit the sensitivity and when are you  
15 going to see the total results. You kind of have seen the  
16 total results, albeit preliminary and still, I think as Abe  
17 pointed out, being reviewed and checked right now. This is  
18 Bob Andrews again.

19               What we have in the total results is the sampling  
20 off of all of the uncertainties that are included in the  
21 models that people have talked to. I summarized. I think  
22 the individual presenters hit on the ones that related to  
23 their particular aspect included in that model. And so you  
24 have that 300 realizations or 500 realizations of possible  
25 outcomes, each one of those being equally likely and each one

1 of those being appropriately weighted by its probability of  
2 occurrence.

3           We then looked at the statistics associated with  
4 that total distribution of possible outcomes, and plotted the  
5 means and 95th percentiles, et cetera.

6           When we've done these exploratory studies, whether  
7 it's a sensitivity analysis or a barrier importance analysis,  
8 we're trying to gain understanding on which aspects of the  
9 system are moving the mean curve the most, which ones are  
10 moving the 95th percentiles the most. But the total system  
11 results are that first set of curves that I showed, both for  
12 the nominal scenario and for the disruptive scenario. These  
13 other ones, you know, as we've pointed out several times,  
14 have a very low probability of occurrence. You know, they're  
15 in the possible set of outcomes, but their probability of  
16 occurrence is very, very low, in fact, probably never sampled  
17 in some realizations. I'll let Abe answer whether we're  
18 going to do another peer review.

19           VAN LUIK: The peer review that we did for TSPA/VA was  
20 designed to carry us with recommendation for further work  
21 right into the license application. So we don't see a peer  
22 review of that scale and magnitude for the SR. We are still  
23 working to look at NRC, TRB, and peer review issues that have  
24 been raised, and I think that the SR documentation will  
25 identify many of those and how they have been dealt with.

1           The TRB and the NRC and the State and many levels  
2 of internal review are expected on the SR. Once the process  
3 has taken place and we give the SR, the secretary gives the  
4 SR to the President and the President makes a decision, we  
5 are thinking of asking the IAEA and the NEA to do a peer  
6 review, as they did for WIPP at one time just before their  
7 licensing work was submitted to the EPA.

8           So we would look for them to give us guidance on  
9 what to add to this product in order to make it even better  
10 for licensing. That's the thing that is under consideration.  
11 That is not a firm plan at this time. But if the answer is  
12 a yes or no answer, are you going to have a peer review on  
13 this product, maybe later is the right answer.

14         CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Knopman, and Dr. Ewing is on deck.

15         KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. There are two areas that I'd  
16 like to explore. One is the cross-over from the process  
17 level UZ model, the seepage in particular, into TSPA, because  
18 I still don't understand what happens. And the second point  
19 really relates to the introduction of conservatisms  
20 throughout the modeling process all along the way so that--  
21 versus introducing conservatism at the end of the line so  
22 that you actually know how conservative you really are,  
23 because you're controlling it at the end process rather than  
24 embedding it separately.

25           Let me just start with the seepage questions I

1 have. It began, Bo put in his Slide 16, and specifically it  
2 had to do with the thermal period. At this point, I'm not so  
3 concerned about the thermal issues as what is assumed--where  
4 this assumption about percolation flux 5 meters above the  
5 crown of the drift then comes into play. You make that  
6 assumption at the point where you're starting to abstract  
7 your flow field for TSPA? I still don't understand why that  
8 assumption has to be made, because to me, it adds in an  
9 incoherence to the larger story that you understand what's  
10 going on in the system.

11           To me, you've just undermined your modeling and  
12 insights that are coming from experimental data, and I can't  
13 figure out what you get from this except it is this somewhat  
14 poorly quantified conservatism that you're introducing. But  
15 I'd just like to kind of walk through what you do to get from  
16 your detailed process level model into the TSPA.

17           BODVARSSON: I'll take a crack at it. Bo Bodvarsson.  
18 The answer as I recall it, and I was involved in some of  
19 this, is as follows. The seepage model, both the calibration  
20 and the seepage model for PA, are ambient models at this  
21 time. They don't consider heat effects. There have been  
22 concerns by various overseeing bodies, as well as within the  
23 project, that the stochastic heterogeneous fracture fields  
24 may generate some feedback of mobilized water, condensate  
25 water, back to the drifts.

1           There is a technical paper by one in my shop,  
2 Karsten Pruess, a few years ago that also concluded that it's  
3 possible for water fingers to move through the heated region  
4 towards the drifts. Based on these considerations, and one  
5 meeting at least I was at at Berkeley, it was decided to be  
6 conservative, quote, and try to get some idea about the  
7 maximum type of seepage that may occur during this thermal  
8 period.

9           And the way that was done was to look a location  
10 which would lend itself to significant percolation flux  
11 driven by capillarities going into the heated zone. And as  
12 we knew, the boiling zone and dryout zone would be on the  
13 order of 5 to 10 meters, 5 meter zone above the drive was  
14 selected as would probably give a very conservative  
15 percolation flux, then could be carried to the drift to  
16 calculate seepage.

17           This was all done in lieu of a rigorous process  
18 model that includes the proper heterogeneous fields to  
19 quantify it better, or eliminate this as a concern. But this  
20 is what the project is trying to do now, though.

21         KNOPMAN: All right. So do I understand it correctly  
22 then that if you make that assumption, then you do get  
23 seepage into the drift at the point in which you used to say  
24 you were going to have dryout? Okay, so you've got--that's  
25 true; right?

1           BODVARSSON: Yes, that's true.

2           KNOPMAN: I haven't misunderstood that?

3           BODVARSSON: That's true.

4           KNOPMAN: Okay. Can we just keep going in just the  
5 steps so that I understand what happens with the flow field  
6 that you've generated? How does that get into TSPA? It's  
7 almost like a lookup table that's there for every other model  
8 to pick off of, so if it needs a seepage term, it knows for  
9 each time period and each place in space, you know what  
10 seepage is; you've just sort of--

11          ANDREWS: Let's just stay on seepage rather than the  
12 overall mountain flow. Is that okay?

13          KNOPMAN: Yes.

14          ANDREWS: So on the seepage, we've discretized as we did  
15 in the VA, we've discretized the repository into varying  
16 spatial locations. Those spatial locations are driven a  
17 little bit by the thermal-hydrologic response, i.e. edges are  
18 a little cooler and the center is a little warmer. So that  
19 was one level of discretization.

20                 Another level of discretization was the degree of  
21 infiltration/percolation. So that's spatially variable in  
22 Bo's model and in the surface infiltration, and so we tried  
23 to capture it discretely in areas of repository that we  
24 expect to have a little higher percolation, or a little lower  
25 percolation. And in the end, I think we end up with 30

1 discrete areas of the repository block with slightly  
2 different thermal responses in those 30 areas, and slightly  
3 different infiltration/percolation rates in those 30 areas.

4           Each of those 30 areas has a certain number of  
5 packages associated with it. It's a variable number of  
6 packages, you know, from a few hundred to--well, it's  
7 probably a few hundreds, each of them, something like that.  
8 Total number of packages is 11,000, so divide that by 30, so  
9 it's about 400 per, but they're not equal size areas.

10           Within those then, we use the seepage model. So we  
11 take the percolation flux within that area, within those 30  
12 areas, which is now time varying, you know, because of the  
13 thermal response, and go into the seepage model and say okay,  
14 what is the probability of seepage for the 400 packages  
15 sitting in that particular area, and what is the amount of  
16 seepage for the packages in that area. And it's then that  
17 probability, which is now area dependent, and that amount of  
18 seepage that's used as the direct input, if you will, to  
19 everything then downstream from that, which includes drip  
20 shields and waste packages and chemistry, et cetera. But  
21 it's that seepage fraction and that seepage amount that's  
22 being used, which is not spatially dependent.

23           COHON: This is Cohon, Board. This is an opportunity  
24 for me to clarify something that's confusing me as well.  
25 Just to nail this down, Bo's model, the UZ flow model, does

1 consider the effects of heat. But the seepage model, as we  
2 heard from Ernie Hardin, does not. Right?

3       HARDIN: The ambient seepage model that Bob just talked  
4 about, and Bo did, is just that, it's an ambient temperature  
5 seepage model calibrated to ambient temperature tests in the  
6 ESF. We use that model with inputs developed from thermal  
7 models.

8       COHON: Yeah. but to develop the flow model, you do  
9 treat heat, and that gives you a seepage at 5 meters above  
10 the drift. But getting it from there into the drift, you  
11 ignore heat; is that correct?

12       HARDIN: That's correct.

13       COHON: Okay. and that's why we can have two  
14 presentations like this with statements that directly  
15 contradict each other, and now I understand why. Well, Ernie  
16 says approach does not incorporate dry within 5 meters, and  
17 you have one that says liquid flux towards the drifts, 4  
18 millimeters per year, but is all vaporized by repository  
19 heat. Now I understand how I can reconcile this.

20       HARDIN: Just one point that I'd like to add to this  
21 discussion is that--this is Ernie Hardin, by the way--that,  
22 you know, any particular location in the repository, the  
23 extent of dryout will evolve with time. So you could have a  
24 location, for example, where dryout exceeded 5 meters at the  
25 maximum, but later, 5 meters might be a perfectly reasonable

1 representation of the maximum flux that could occur because  
2 of thermal reflux. So it's a regime that varies with space  
3 and with time, and we have approximated it using a single  
4 point.

5       KNOPMAN: But TSPA doesn't have dryout, so it doesn't  
6 matter.

7       HARDIN: Well, in the case of a very hot drift, dryout  
8 can exceed 5 meters.

9       KNOPMAN: But it's not in the TSPA.

10       HARDIN: In which case, the flux calculated by this  
11 process that we talked about for TSPA--

12       KNOPMAN: Oh, I see what you're saying. Okay.

13       BULLEN: This is Bullen, Board. This is one little  
14 quick question that actually may follow onto this, and it's  
15 to resolve the issue between Bo's Figure 16, which everybody  
16 has seen and has the 5 meter percolation flux, and Ernie's  
17 Figure 7, which has these thermal pulses, actually it's a  
18 waste package surface distribution over time. And I guess  
19 the question harkens back to the last Board meeting where we  
20 had Rick Craun make a presentation that says if you ventilate  
21 or age or stage long enough, that you could make these pulses  
22 go away. So is it possible in your models to take a look at  
23 making the pulses that we showed in these two figures go  
24 away, and does that simplify the task of PA, reducing  
25 uncertainties, or whatever method you want to have? And the

1 two of you can grab that, or you can turn to your left and  
2 ask Abe or Bob. But if indeed you can, by a simple operating  
3 parameter of the repository, make it go away, does that make  
4 your job easier?

5       HARDIN: This is Ernie Hardin. I would speculate that  
6 closure will change the boundary conditions on the heat  
7 transfer such that there will always be a pulse of  
8 temperature. If you ventilate for some period of time, then  
9 you go and close, you change the system. There will be a  
10 transition. There will be a pulse.

11       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. But if the pulse doesn't  
12 mobilize a bunch of water, does that help you?

13       HARDIN: I think that would reduce uncertainty.

14       BULLEN: Thank you.

15       KNOPMAN: If I can just finish up here?

16       BULLEN: Thanks for the interruption.

17       KNOPMAN: That's all right. Let me again make sure I  
18 understand what you said, Bob. How is it, you talk about  
19 probabilities there with the seepage model, and I somehow  
20 missed where those probabilities come from. Where does  
21 uncertainty from the seepage model, this is this cross-over  
22 that I'm puzzling with, where does the uncertainty of the  
23 seepage model get itself into TSPA? Because you have at each  
24 of these 30 areas, you have a distribution; is that what--  
25 you've ended up generating a distribution from Bo's model by

1 having sampled from probability distributions of all the  
2 various parameters? Is that the way it's done?

3       ANDREWS: And there one--Bob Andrews again. As Bo had  
4 one beautiful figure in there, nice colors, too, of the  $K$   
5 over  $\alpha$ , which are the two driving fracture parameters  
6 affecting the likelihood of seepage and the amount of  
7 seepage, the fracture permeability and suction are both  
8 uncertain. They're both variable. The project is gaining  
9 more information, you know, at the repository block that  
10 might reduce that uncertainty significantly. But at this  
11 present time, it's still a fairly large uncertainty on  
12 fracture permeability and fracture  $\alpha$  suction.

13               That uncertainty is incorporated at each of those  
14 30 regions that we talked about. So each of those 30  
15 regions, areas, has a different probability of seepage driven  
16 by the sampled  $K$  over  $\alpha$ , and there's a couple other  
17 factors in there, the flow focusing factors and others. So  
18 for each realization, so we go through 300 realizations, for  
19 each realization, we have a different fracture permeability  
20 and fracture  $\alpha$  for each of those 30 areas and, therefore,  
21 a different probability of seepage and a different  
22 probability of seepage occurring and probability of seepage  
23 amount.

24       KNOPMAN: Okay. And finally one more question on the  
25 seepage that came up in Christine's presentation, and that

1 was on her Slide 9, and there's way out in the 80,000 range,  
2 80,000 year range, she's comparing where localized corrosion  
3 may occur, and it shows up as being higher, slightly higher  
4 with intermittent dripping versus always dripping. And your  
5 answer on that, Christine, before was, well, there's more  
6 water coming in through the intermittent dripping than  
7 through constant dripping, and I just wanted to make sure I  
8 understood why that was the case.

9       STOCKMAN: That's what I've been told. Somebody else  
10 has to answer why.

11       ANDREWS: I think we'd have to, you know, go into the  
12 model and actually look, but I have a feeling that the  
13 volumetric flow rate, you know, the number of liters per  
14 year, is greater for that intermittent flow case than it is  
15 for the, if you will, the steady constant flow case. And  
16 Christine's results are driven by the volume of water coming  
17 in, not by the probability of water coming in. So you have  
18 to kind of break out the amount from the likelihood.

19       KNOPMAN: So it's just the way you set up the scenario  
20 for dripping, that you have higher volume through the  
21 intermittent dripping. It's not a physical--it's not a  
22 consequence of your physical understanding?

23       ANDREWS: I'm not sure which one it is. There's  
24 uncertainty and we're trying to factor that uncertainty,  
25 whether it's intermittent or steady seepage, is being

1 factored into the analyses, and there's different cases,  
2 different packages are seeing different sets of conditions.

3       KNOPMAN: I don't understand. If I can just end on this  
4 last philosophical question that perhaps will come up in  
5 other questions from other Board members, and that has to do  
6 with the theory of introducing conservatism all along the  
7 stream, let's say, rather than doing it downstream in your  
8 analysis, so that you actually have some handle on the extent  
9 to which you have introduced conservatism. This is what the  
10 Board has been--one of the things the Board has been  
11 struggling with that's part of the discussion about  
12 uncertainty. We don't know how conservative you are. It  
13 looks in lots of areas, it seems like you're being  
14 conservative, but we don't have a way of evaluating that at  
15 the end of the line there with your results, because it's  
16 come in in so many different places and so many different  
17 ways, and not clear what the orders of magnitude are that are  
18 being adjusted in parameter values. So we don't know what  
19 you have at the end. What was the judgment there? Could you  
20 explain what your options really were there?

21       ANDREWS: Well, this is Bob Andrews again, I mean each  
22 of the individual--it depends on the individual component  
23 part, whether, you know, the conservatism was added in at the  
24 process level because of tremendous complexity and  
25 uncertainty that that individual, originator and the others

1 supporting it felt that was the most defensible way to go in  
2 the face of that large uncertainty. And in some cases, you  
3 know, the conservatism was added in towards the end. But I  
4 think there is a way to parse out the significance of that  
5 for each of the component parts, because each of those  
6 conservatisms, generally there is a parameter or sets of  
7 parameters or conceptualization embedded in the model where  
8 that conservatism resides. And it is possible to change that  
9 particular parameter or conceptualization and see what effect  
10 it does have.

11           You know, the example that we just had here of the  
12 seepage flux being driven by percolation 5 meters above the  
13 drift put in there as somewhat conservative, we could change  
14 that to be a half meter or 1 meter or 10 meters, and see what  
15 the effect of that particular aspect of it is on seepage and  
16 on package degradation and on total system results.

17           The same is true with virtually every one of the  
18 other conservatisms. You can evaluate their potential  
19 contribution to subsystem or system performance. Some of  
20 those have been done. Some of those we've alluded to. Many  
21 others have not been done yet, quite honestly. I mean, these  
22 are preliminary results and I think we'd welcome your  
23 comments on which conservatisms you might want explored as  
24 far as their significance.

25           CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Cohon has a very, very brief question.

1 COHON: Yes. That was a good answer, Bob. One of the  
2 problems you have, you're going to have, is that you're going  
3 to have to--you will have a story that you have to tell.  
4 That's the model, not just a result, but a story, and it's  
5 all got to hang together. So how is it that the mountain  
6 dries out around drifts, but then you assume it doesn't?  
7 Where is the consistency? You have to start thinking about  
8 the story.

9 BODVARSSON: One quick comment, too? I just wanted to  
10 mention that, Debra, I think you're right to some extent, and  
11 I think DOE is doing something about it. There is this  
12 effort that we are doing now which is called more the  
13 expected case for some of the models, and I don't know if you  
14 have heard that or not. Some of us have developed our models  
15 perhaps conservatively because we work very closely with  
16 performance assessment and we like to blame them on a lot of  
17 things, and I'll give you a good example.

18 For example, we have always had some--we started a  
19 few years ago with flow in the PTN, assuming considerable  
20 fracture flow in the PTN and considerable fracture flow in  
21 the vitric Calico Hills, and that was just because we didn't  
22 have sufficient data and we wanted to be conservative,  
23 because of PA issues and all of that stuff. That kind of  
24 thinking has been retained in the model to some degree. So  
25 there is significant conservatism in many aspects of these

1 models, as you have pointed out.

2           There's now significant effort with some of these  
3 models to do, quote, the expected case, to do exactly what  
4 you're talking about, to look at what is realistic with these  
5 models to represent it and perhaps use it for some purpose.

6           So I just wanted to mention that.

7           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Dr. Ewing, and Dr. Nelson is  
8 on deck.

9           EWING: I'd like to change gears a little bit and  
10 discuss colloids. And I'll need Christine to help me develop  
11 a line of reasoning.

12           In Christine's presentation, it's Page 30, there's  
13 a very nice diagram of the model to be used for the colloids,  
14 and I must say it's entirely reasonable. It describes the  
15 availability of colloids, the stability as a function of  
16 ionic strength of pH. It considers reversible and non-  
17 reversible, or irreversible sorption. Presumably as you go  
18 down the line, there would be the question of whether the  
19 colloids are mobile or immobile, and so on. So this looks  
20 fine.

21           But if you think about the data that are required  
22 to support the model as it's constructed, my impression is  
23 the data are pretty thin, and so my first question is to  
24 Christine, can you characterize the extent or substance of  
25 the data available to support the model that's been

1 developed?

2 STOCKMAN: In some areas, we have quite a bit of data.  
3 In other areas, you're correct, we don't have as much as we  
4 would like. In those areas where we had less data than we  
5 would like, we went to analogy and we went to conservatism.

6 EWING: And for my information, what area do you feel  
7 like you have a lot of data?

8 STOCKMAN: We do have all the Argonne data on plutonium  
9 and americium coming off of high-level waste glass. And we  
10 have quite a range of stability and ionic strength. So we  
11 have that pretty well.

12 EWING: And those are experimental values?

13 STOCKMAN: Those are experimental values. For  
14 groundwater, we have some experiments that show how stable  
15 the rust type colloids are versus pH. But we didn't have any  
16 good experiments that said this is what the actual mass per  
17 liter of colloid would be, and so we use analogy with  
18 groundwater colloids for that one.

19 EWING: But, you know, just to pursue that, I'm a little  
20 bit familiar with the Argonne data, and I might argue that  
21 it's not clear that the material being generated is colloid  
22 in the sense of material that will transport actinides.  
23 There's fine grain material that has a high actinide content.  
24 When will you call that a colloid in using those data?

25 STOCKMAN: Well, the colloids are characterized by

1 dynamic light scattering and by sequential filtration. So  
2 there was a range I believe from greater than 10 nanometers  
3 to about a micron.

4 EWING: But there's no evidence that this fine grained  
5 material, say where you transported a few meters, would  
6 actually be a colloid for the transport of actinides. It's  
7 just that it's a size range definition; right?

8 STOCKMAN: Correct.

9 EWING: Okay. And in terms of further field, and I come  
10 to Bruce with that because you had some colloid factors in  
11 your saturated zone discussion, the point I would make, or  
12 it's my view looking at the literature, it's really very  
13 difficult to say what proportion of the actinides might be  
14 sorbed irreversibly versus reversible sorption. I mean, am I  
15 wrong on that? I mean, there aren't many experiments?

16 ROBINSON: Bruce Robinson. No, I agree with that, and I  
17 would extend it to colloid transport, and the difficulty of  
18 really pinning down parameters for colloid transport.

19 EWING: So where did you get your parameters? You had  
20 them listed, but you didn't comment on them.

21 ROBINSON: Let me speak to the transport parameters  
22 themselves in the saturated zone. The transport of colloids  
23 in the fracture volcanic tuffs were obtained based on  
24 microsphere experiments carried out in the C-wells. And that  
25 was used as a way to get at the filtration of colloids in the

1 fractured tuffs.

2           In the alluvium, we had less to go on. We went to  
3 some literature studies. The references escape me, but I  
4 could tell you which ones those are. But the bottom line for  
5 the alluvial transport, our range of parameter values for  
6 filtration of colloids is extremely wide. The uncertainty  
7 range is extremely wide, ranging from essentially little or  
8 no filtration to complete filtration. So it's an extremely  
9 wide uncertainty range, and that's I believe just the nature  
10 of the business of colloid transport.

11       EWING: It may finally be very--well, it may finally be  
12 an intractable problem. But I guess the point I want to come  
13 to is that, Christine, in your presentation, you arrived at a  
14 point and you said, well, based on these model results, I  
15 think we can put this to rest, that colloids really aren't  
16 very important, and I just want to question that conclusion,  
17 let's say, given my impression of the data available.

18       STOCKMAN: Well, that conclusion is a preliminary  
19 conclusion, and it is based on the fact that whenever we had  
20 a problem with not enough data, we went to what we believed  
21 was conservative values, and we still, when you use those  
22 conservative models and conservative values, colloids were  
23 only 10 per cent of the plutonium release. Now, certainly  
24 more data might surprise us, and we may find that we were  
25 unconservative. But we believe we were conservative.

1           EWING: Well, of course this is leading up to a surprise  
2 point I want to make. The model incorporates the role of  
3 iron oxides in actinide transport by colloids, which is  
4 entirely reasonable. But whenever I travel, I grab a pile of  
5 paper that I wouldn't read otherwise, and in my briefcase,  
6 there's a very nice paper recently published on mineral  
7 associations and sorption of plutonium in volcanic tuff from  
8 Yucca Mountain, and the work seems to be done very well, and  
9 the surprising result is that the sorption isn't on the iron  
10 oxides, but it's on the manganese oxides.

11           So that's very different than the conceptual model  
12 you've presented, and I think the point I want to make, it's  
13 not a criticism because I would have done it exactly the way  
14 you've done it, is that there's a very real, and in some  
15 cases, potentially very large conceptual uncertainty in these  
16 models. I mean, the difference between the presence and  
17 abundance of the iron oxide versus the manganese oxide may be  
18 good or bad for the final result, but it's very different  
19 than the approach that's been taken. So I think the moral  
20 I'd like to leave everyone with, it's very difficult in these  
21 elaborate analyses to discount any possibility.

22           STOCKMAN: I agree.

23           CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Nelson, and then Dr. Cohon, Bullen and  
24 Parizek are on deck. I want to comment just briefly that we  
25 have about 30 minutes, and so think about that in your

1 questions and answers. We do need to be pretty much on time  
2 because of plane schedules, and so forth, this afternoon.

3       NELSON: Nelson, Board. I must admit I still do not  
4 understand these two figures, Bo. And so very quickly, can  
5 you tell me on the left-hand side, C-flow rate defined as  
6 water entering drift; correct? Why from ten, or before ten,  
7 up through 50 years, you have no seep rate. Why is that? Is  
8 that because of ventilation?

9       BODVARSSON: Well, there are two reasons for it. One,  
10 it's correct that the ventilation takes away a lot of the  
11 heat, so there's less rapid heating of the drift area around  
12 and, therefore, less boiling potential and stuff like that.  
13 And then the other effect also, though, is that with time,  
14 the boiling front moves away from the drift. So even if you  
15 didn't have a ventilation, there wouldn't be a large seepage  
16 flux coming 5 meters above the drift, because remember, just  
17 take this one location of 5 meters above the drift, you would  
18 only get this high flux there--right at that zone, that 5  
19 meters, so that you have a huge percolation flux going  
20 through that region.

21       NELSON: So you're thinking percolation flux 5 meters  
22 above the drift and turning it into an assumed seep flow  
23 rate?

24       BODVARSSON: Yes.

25       NELSON: Which is entry into the drift?

1           BODVARSSON: Right.

2           NELSON: And it does or it does not include evaporation?

3           BODVARSSON: No, it does not. What we do is this rate  
4 is taken as a percolation flux rate. It's then moved  
5 mysteriously right to the drift wall, where we then employ a  
6 seepage model, the ambient seepage model, and determine from  
7 that how much of that total amount of water will actually  
8 seep.

9           NELSON: But in reality, in the reality that you have,  
10 in fact it will not seep, because there is a thermal pulse  
11 and it is hot?

12          BODVARSSON: And in reality, in my view, and based on  
13 some of the studies, you see on the right-hand side there is  
14 that for most all of the fracture stochastic heterogeneous  
15 variability in parameters that we see at Yucca Mountain, with  
16 exception of high permeability faults, you are very unlikely  
17 to get any seepage during the thermal period. That would be  
18 my conclusion.

19          NELSON: Okay. Well, then I guess I don't understand  
20 what this figure is trying to tell me.

21          BODVARSSON: This figure is telling you that in order  
22 for PA to be very conservative, because we haven't  
23 demonstrated conclusively using rigorous analysis that takes  
24 into account the uncertainty in all of these parameters, that  
25 dryer land, having an optimistic--was conservative, and

1 allowed for seepage, even though it's likely that none would  
2 occur.

3       NELSON: Okay. Well, I'm going to have to think about  
4 this. Maybe Dick can explain it to me later. But I have a  
5 second question, which is I don't expect an immediate answer  
6 on this, but it comes from a gnawing suspicion that I myself  
7 am not particularly a chemist, I appreciate the chemistry is  
8 a science where different things can cause sudden changes in  
9 the system in terms of what's happening, what reactions go,  
10 where precipitates occur, so it's interesting particular from  
11 the standpoint of turning off and turning on things. And  
12 things can get very complex in a system like this.

13               We heard yesterday about the EBS chemistry model  
14 from Bill Glassley, which really gave me the feeling that  
15 there's a lot of possibilities in terms of what can be  
16 happening, what can be dissolved and what can be  
17 precipitating and, in fact, what could happen to the  
18 chemistry of the water. And then we heard from Dr. Barkatt  
19 and Gorman about the importance of water chemistry on Alloy-  
20 22, and we think about the thermal pulse with water cycling  
21 through, precipitating, re-dissolving, forming caps, not  
22 forming caps, dissolving, moving. And I'm just struck by the  
23 importance of chemistry in exactly what's going to be  
24 happening, what's setting the stage for the processes that  
25 are going to cause drip shield problems, waste package

1 problems, or waste form changes, or transport.

2           And I'm looking for some feeling that, yes, there's  
3 an overall understanding that those thresholds, those places  
4 where the chemistry changes are causing the precipitation and  
5 solution, where things are happening, are well understood and  
6 are well encompassed in the overall flux model through the  
7 mountain, including the waste form and the transport, and I  
8 don't get a strong feeling that that kind of a thinking has  
9 happened, that we very often, in terms of our data, we think  
10 about flow through the mountain, we start with J-13 water,  
11 and many of the tests are on J-13 water, and when in doubt,  
12 assume J-13 water. And we're not going to have J-13 water, i  
13 suggest, and we're going to have some sort of ground support  
14 is going to be around the tunnel, some other things are going  
15 to be there as well.

16           So what can you say to me as people who have worked  
17 with the chemistry to feel that there's been a consistent  
18 overall look at what's happening to the importance of  
19 chemistry on how this mountain and this waste package, or  
20 EBS, perform overall?

21           HARDIN: This is Ernie Hardin. I'm going to take a  
22 crack at that. I think there are some other experts up here  
23 who might also have something to contribute.

24           We have a great many samples of water from Yucca  
25 Mountain and from the thermal tests. And so we can profile

1 for you the composition of those waters, and we can show you  
2 that as those waters evolve, we can show you in the  
3 laboratory that as we evaporate those waters, that they  
4 follow certain trends, and they take us to certain end points  
5 which might be important for the EBS performance during the  
6 peak of the thermal period. So what I'm suggesting is that  
7 we understand the range of aqueous chemical conditions that  
8 will be encountered by the engineered barriers.

9           There are a finite number of chemical components  
10 involved. The rock is dominated chemically by a set of  
11 elements for which the dissolution aqueous chemistry of those  
12 components is within our understanding, calcium, sodium,  
13 potassium, magnesium, sulfate, chloride. So we have a lot of  
14 experience with those components, and we have laboratory  
15 data. We'd like more laboratory data on the thermal  
16 evolution of these solutions. The tests are not that  
17 difficult, and we have some in process. We found laboratory  
18 data to be very, very useful in describing the evolution of  
19 the system.

20           So I guess to summarize, there are a couple of--we  
21 have identified some end member water compositions. Okay?  
22 We've identified that we could have a bicarbonate dominated  
23 water. That's your J-13 water, to a simplification. Or you  
24 could have a chloride sulfate water. We've looked at those  
25 both numerically and in the laboratory. More work will be

1 done. Given either one, our models now predict what happens  
2 when those waters approach dryness. So we know approximately  
3 what chemical conditions will be imposed on the drip shield,  
4 possibly on the waste package, during the thermal period.

5           Now, long-term, say after 5,000 years, and  
6 certainly after 10,000 years, things cool off and so we begin  
7 to revert to pre-heating water compositions. Our current  
8 database of waters from Yucca Mountain becomes more and more  
9 relevant. I can offer that to you as well.

10          ANDREWS: Let me add something. That was an excellent  
11 question, and I think part of it is based on how we've  
12 discretized our presentations to you, going back to something  
13 Dr. Cohon mentioned. Part of this is in the presentation,  
14 and when you pick a topic, in this case chemistry, or  
15 colloids, that cuts across a lot of people across this panel,  
16 because it cuts across space and cuts across time, then when  
17 you discretize it by space, which is more or less the way the  
18 presentations have been structured, you miss some of that  
19 integration, I think.

20           But let me try to pull it back together a little  
21 bit. Bo presented chemistry in the rock and changes in  
22 chemistry of the rock. That is in what's called the THC  
23 model from some of his co-workers. That is used as an input  
24 to Ernie, who then talks about chemistry in the drift, and  
25 chemistry on the drip shield, and chemistry on the package.

1           Pasu then also talks about chemistry, because he's  
2 now concerned about a more detailed chemistry look you know,  
3 on the package surface. So he's taking stuff from Ernie and  
4 from the EBS environments. They then all are passing off to  
5 Christine, who looks at the changes in chemistry inside the  
6 package.

7           Now, if we had one completely integrated chemistry  
8 model, you know, from ground surface into the package and  
9 back out again, perhaps it would be a little clearer. But I  
10 don't think the complexity of the analyses would change or  
11 the uncertainty that we have in the chemistry would change.  
12 Bo has uncertainty of the chemistry coming into the drift.  
13 Ernie has uncertainty in chemistry in the drift. Pasu has  
14 uncertainty in chemistry on the package. And Christine has  
15 uncertainty inside the package. All of which are tied to a  
16 range of possible interactions, you know, including  
17 interactions with the structural materials that are there for  
18 safety of the drifts themselves.

19           And then, you know, on through the rest of the  
20 system. Ernie picks it up again with the invert, and Bo  
21 picks it up again with transport. So, you know, when you  
22 pick a process and cut across spatial and temporal domains,  
23 perhaps we need to do a little better job of integrating it  
24 back up again for you, because right now, it's spread in  
25 probably eight or ten AMRs, I would guess.

1           NELSON: I think it is very much, and actually it could  
2 actually be a wonderful exercise to--because the water is the  
3 essence of what's doing it, and to see how the water is  
4 evolving and what's important for Bo, in terms of reactions,  
5 would be quite different from what's important to Christine.  
6 And, therefore, the tendency to decide conservatism by Bo  
7 will be completely different from what Christine would feel  
8 would be conservative for her application.

9           So the sense of building that understanding of what  
10 I don't even know--or making the case for selective and  
11 conservatism decisions and how it fits together, various  
12 mechanisms of looking at the water may help. It would help  
13 me to understand and to trust the overall picture more than I  
14 do right now I know.

15          STOCKMAN: This is Chris Stockman again. We started to  
16 address this very issue with a weekly phone call where we  
17 have Eric Sonnenthal, and basically all the people that we  
18 just discussed are now talking once a week about common  
19 issues, and we're trying to make the presentation better in  
20 the future.

21          CHRISTENSEN: Before I ask Dr. Cohon, I just want to  
22 note that in an act of genuine but typical generosity, Dr.  
23 Bullen has yielded his place in the queue. Dr. Cohon?

24          COHON: Are you sick, Dan?

25          BULLEN: You guys just ask very good questions.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Parizek is on deck.

2 COHON: At the end of the colloquy involving Dr. Sagüés  
3 and Dr. Bullen and Dr. Pasupathi and Dr. Stockman, I thought  
4 I heard you say, Dr. Pasupathi, that the pHs you have to look  
5 at are bounded, which is the information you get out of Dr.  
6 Stockman's model. Dr. Stockman feels like she can bound  
7 those pHs because you're telling her the drip shield will  
8 never fail. Therefore, the seepage is very low.

9 Do we have to worry about some circularity here?  
10 did I get that right, and is there a problem? Is there an  
11 issue, I should say?

12 PASUPATHI: No, I don't think I ever said that. This is  
13 Pasupathi. I don't think I ever said anything about what I  
14 feed Christine necessarily.

15 COHON: No, but did I get the thing right about pHs,  
16 though?

17 PASUPATHI: Yes, the pH that we use for our localized  
18 corrosion model comes out of Ernie Hardin's model.

19 COHON: Oh, Ernie Hardin's model. And does your pHs  
20 that you produce for him depend on the integrity of the drip  
21 shield?

22 HARDIN: No, they don't. This is Hardin.

23 COHON: Good, I'm glad I misunderstood. John Kessler  
24 asked Kathy Gaither a very good question at the very end of  
25 her presentation about the importance of consistency in the

1 assumptions one makes about the probability of the occurrence  
2 of a volcano and the probability of the kind of eruption you  
3 would get, because their occurrences and types are linked.  
4 That kind of consistency is an important thing, and it's come  
5 up before. We just talked about it in the case of how heat  
6 was handled.

7           And, Ernie, in that regard, I was wondering, you  
8 talked about diffusion through the invert becoming an  
9 important process, potentially an important process at very  
10 low water volumes. But do you need more water than that to  
11 mobilize the wastes from the package in the first place? Can  
12 it get to the invert without more water than you can tolerate  
13 from your molecular diffusion case?

14       HARDIN: Okay, in the current conceptualization of the  
15 process, we have a release mechanism that relies on molecular  
16 diffusion in traces of water originating from the waste form  
17 and finding its way across the surfaces of the waste package,  
18 both inside and out, and then entering the invert. And that  
19 can happen with an intact drip shield, that is possible. If  
20 the drip shield eventually develops a hole, then you go to an  
21 advective dominated flow mode.

22       COHON: Yes. So there's an assumption about a  
23 consistent estimate of water availability, both at the  
24 package and at the invert? That's what I was getting at.

25       HARDIN: I believe the approach is consistent, but

1 highly conservative.

2 STOCKMAN: Right.

3 COHON: Okay. How do you--I'm sure you worry about, but  
4 what are we going to do about the question, how do you know  
5 you don't have coding errors in here, that your code is  
6 wrong, or the data was input improperly? I mean, some member  
7 of Congress is going to point out to you that there is a  
8 certain famous Mars Lander that didn't make it. It is a very  
9 real issue. I mean, you can pooh pooh it or not, but you're  
10 going to be asked it and you're going to have to have an  
11 answer to it. What is the answer to that?

12 ANDREWS: I'll start, and then maybe Dennis wants to  
13 add. I mean, every input, and it's not just the PA input,  
14 it's all the inputs of each of the process models you've  
15 heard about and each of the abstractions goes through a  
16 checking process. You know, the software is qualified or is  
17 going through a qualification process. The inputs are  
18 checked, not only by the originator, but by a checker and a  
19 reviewer to check. That's absolutely what we're talking  
20 about.

21 Am I sure, you know, right now that everything has  
22 been checked? No, that's why we had on those viewgraphs  
23 these are unchecked results from the PA perspective. All the  
24 inputs have been checked and gone through that process, but  
25 the TSPA is the last thing on the list, and the checking is

1 going on. But that's a process that we have to go through.

2 Dennis, do you want to add to that?

3 CHRISTENSEN: Dennis, do you want to comment?

4 RICHARDSON: Yes, Dennis Richardson. Yeah, there's no--  
5 you can't ever give a solid answer to this. Last year, I  
6 worked at AED, and after 40 years of evolving the same code  
7 for Westinghouse, we found a small error in it, amazingly  
8 enough. But there's processes and procedures in place for  
9 when this happens, and it will happen. We get new data.  
10 We'll find errors in codes, and that's why for one thing, you  
11 know, we try to ensure that starting off, we have ample  
12 amount of margin, defense in depth in case this happens. And  
13 if you can't live with the error that you find, if it exceeds  
14 something, or if you have to change methodology, then you  
15 have to go back for re-review and approval to the Commission.  
16 And if during our performance confirmation time frame, or  
17 after licensing, we find something like that, if we don't  
18 have the margin to handle it, if we have to change  
19 methodology, we obviously would have to do the same thing.  
20 But we try to get some assurance of safety built in  
21 initially, and I'll talk to it a little bit later on, with  
22 ample other elements of the safety case, which include margin  
23 and defense in depth.

24 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Parizek?

25 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Five minutes?

1           Well, we had dye experiments that you reported out  
2 where the dye apparently went from small openings into a  
3 larger opening, a lithophysal cavity floor, and we just want  
4 to understand the physics of that, or explanation of it,  
5 because God's little creatures who live underground in  
6 burrows ought to pay attention to whether they're going to  
7 get wetted by this new process that you're going to describe  
8 for us. But how does this work? Is this a wicking effect up  
9 the sides of the lithophysal cavity?

10          BODVARSSON: What happens is what Abe was talking about,  
11 the different characteristics of the lower lithophysal rock  
12 mass. It has big holes with the lithophysal cavities, as you  
13 know, but it has a bunch of small fractures that Mark has  
14 been talking about for years and years, and maybe some  
15 ignorant people like myself didn't think that they were so  
16 important, but he was absolutely right. The capillary  
17 suction of these little suckers, if I may call them that, is  
18 such that water doesn't go down by gravity like in the middle  
19 lithophysal. It goes around things. And what happens is  
20 when we put water into the boreholes, and we put a lot of  
21 water in, then it goes up as well as down and around  
22 cavities. But it showed up, the dye, at the bottom of the  
23 cavity. That doesn't mean that the water necessarily ended  
24 at the cavity, so it's not in any conflict with our capillary  
25 barrier assumptions, but it might be one mechanism to have

1 evaporation or water below a cavity that may give you  
2 chemical signatures and deposition within cavities.

3       PARIZEK: So there was a staining of the bottom rather  
4 than actual water sitting there?

5       BODVARSSON: That's exactly right.

6       PARIZEK: Now, many people mentioned the colloid process  
7 of transport. This is Christine's document, and Bo, you did,  
8 and Bruce Robinson and others. Colloid migration in the  
9 unsaturated zone could be important as a way to bring  
10 radionuclides to the saturated zone; correct?

11       BODVARSSON: Yes.

12       PARIZEK: The question is what data exists to support  
13 any evidence for colloid migration in the unsaturated zone at  
14 this point that anybody might have used? It was in the  
15 various models. Various people talked about their models for  
16 that. So I don't know where the data comes from, and we only  
17 know of experiments going on, and the Busted Butte, that's  
18 still up in the air as to what the results will be, and we  
19 know you are putting water in to boreholes and picking up  
20 water out of other locations in these drillhole experiments.  
21 Do you do colloid sampling in those experiments as well to  
22 get some numbers on this?

23       BODVARSSON: Bo Bodvarsson again. I just have to echo  
24 what Rod said before and what Bruce said and what others have  
25 said. We have very limited data on colloids, so I could blab

1 here for another minute or two, but the bottom line would  
2 still be we have very limited data on colloids.

3       PARIZEK: So that part of the modeling will be pretty  
4 weak for the time being?

5       BODVARSSON: And it depends on two main things in the  
6 unsaturated zone. One is the filtration process, and the  
7 other one, of course, is the size of the colloids with  
8 respect to matrix diffusion and other effects, too. But,  
9 again, you know, I can blab another two minutes, but it  
10 doesn't matter.

11       PARIZEK: A follow up on that. As far as Bruce  
12 Robinson's presentations--

13       KESSLER: Can I interject something? This is John  
14 Kessler at EPRI. We funded some work looking at colloid  
15 migration in the unsaturated zone with tuffs, and there's a  
16 little bit there that we found, you know, that it is a  
17 function of the saturation and the particle size and a few  
18 other things that we looked at. But you're right, there's  
19 precious little.

20       BODVARSSON: But that comes from the NTS. We're using  
21 some of that data.

22       PARIZEK: That's in the saturated zone. That's a  
23 saturated zone problem. And I'm on record as having said  
24 look in the fracture fillings and lithophysal cavities for  
25 any evidence in the mineral phases to see whether any

1 colloids have been trapped there through geological times  
2 since the mountain was built in order to see if there's any  
3 evidence of it, and various people probably are--

4       BODVARSSON: Right after you said that, Dick, I went  
5 straight to Zell Peterman and told him that you said that,  
6 and I asked Zell to look into it. So we are looking into  
7 that possibility.

8       PARIZEK: Now, you said faults are important in the  
9 saturated zone modeling that you were doing, Bo. And the  
10 question is, Bruce, do you have faults in the site scale  
11 model, and if so, what data sources do you use to  
12 characterize the faults and, you know, how did you put them  
13 in your model?

14       ROBINSON: Bruce Robinson. Yeah, there are faults  
15 basically to control the large scale drops in the  
16 potentiometric surface that are to the west and the north of  
17 the repository, as well as--and those are low permeability,  
18 low permeability to flow across the fault. That's the  
19 conceptual model that says why you have a large drop in the  
20 potentiometric surface as you go north into the region around  
21 Yucca Mountain and the repository. And then there are a  
22 series of features, additional features put in the model that  
23 are used in which the permeabilities are used as calibration  
24 features to capture the head distribution, the measurements.

25       PARIZEK: Okay. You don't support Linda Lehman's

1 conceptual model of flow south. You have flow southeastward  
2 still, and then south more or less along Forty Mile Wash, you  
3 still have that? Figure 11 shows that as the pattern of flow  
4 for your plume.

5       ROBINSON: Yes, that's right. But as an alternate  
6 conceptual model, one of the alternate conceptual models  
7 that's built into the TSPA is the use of anisotropy to give  
8 rise to a more southerly transport pathway than occurs on  
9 what I'll call the base.

10       PARIZEK: You have a five to one ratio. Is that the  
11 basis of Figure 11? Is Figure 11 isotropic or is that  
12 anisotropic?

13       ROBINSON: Could you show me Figure 11?

14       PARIZEK: Figure 11 is the little plume, little red  
15 plume.

16       ROBINSON: That was the isotropic one.

17       PARIZEK: Isotropic.

18       ROBINSON: You have transport to the east, southeast,  
19 and then turning south.

20       PARIZEK: Right. So the question would be how do they  
21 differ, the results differ for the anisotropic case versus  
22 isotropic case, and that's perhaps a detail that will be in  
23 your analysis, that will be discussed somewhere in the  
24 analysis?

25       ROBINSON: Yes, that is discussed. But basically, there

1 is somewhat more southerly, direct southerly route taken by  
2 the radionuclides in the anisotropic case.

3       PARIZEK: And the porosity data in the alluvium is  
4 mentioned as having some heterogeneous variability to it,  
5 which makes sense. But for the moment, what data did you use  
6 for the alluvium part of the model? The only C-well that's  
7 been drilled, that's been tested recently, is a single well  
8 that I'm aware of. That's part of the testing complex that's  
9 planned for the future? Where do you get your alluvium data  
10 to put into the model?

11       ROBINSON: I'm going to have to look up the detail on  
12 that. But basically, there was a distribution in which the  
13 mean was .18 plus or minus one standard deviation of .05, and  
14 that was based on a literature study in similar types of kind  
15 of Valley fill type systems like this.

16       PARIZEK: So it's the best you have available until new  
17 test data become available?

18       ROBINSON: That's right, and that's why I think that  
19 that test data is an important hole to fill.

20       PARIZEK: The flux boundaries you used came from the  
21 USGS regional model, and was the old model of several years  
22 ago, or runs that are being made currently to bound your  
23 model domain?

24       ROBINSON: I believe that it was the older model. And  
25 if somebody has reason to correct me on that, older meaning

1 about 1997.

2       PARIZEK: The three layer model versus the current 17  
3 layer model, which had its limitations, so that could affect  
4 your results in terms of bounding your problem area, your  
5 problem domain?

6       ROBINSON: Yes, I think so. And I think that would be,  
7 you know, a continued revision and improvement of the models,  
8 in my opinion, should include a look at the regional scale as  
9 well as the models such as the site scale model, which  
10 really, you know, on the one hand the radionuclides are being  
11 calculated in the site scale model, but if there's a  
12 significant boundary condition, if you will, that could be  
13 refined in another model like the regional model, I think  
14 that that would be a wise thing.

15       PARIZEK: I think, frankly, these promises around a  
16 steady state run by SR I think--or is that by LA, I don't  
17 remember now the date of his promised delivery of a new run  
18 for a 17 layer steady state model.

19       ROBINSON: It won't be for--I mean, it wasn't for this  
20 version of the TSPA. So it must be LA.

21       PARIZEK: I hope you get the latest runs when you  
22 finally go to LA, if it comes to that point. How about the  
23 technetium and the iodine, those experiments are important,  
24 were they steady state values or were they early-on data? It  
25 seems like the alluvial testing on Kds for technetium and

1 iodine was underway, and what you used was a steady state  
2 number, or sort of a preliminary number?

3       ROBINSON: If you're referring to the batch sorption  
4 testing, those were carried out with the same sort of  
5 procedure. They were not transport tests. Those were batch  
6 sorption tests. And so it's essentially a steady state  
7 measurement after having carried out the tests long enough to  
8 obtain a value which we're confident is not exhibiting  
9 kinetic effects in the sorption measurement.

10       PARIZEK: And then on Figure 11 again with the plume,  
11 that sort of must depend in part on the regional model in  
12 terms of the role of, say, Funeral Mountains and part of the  
13 regional flow system of how regional ground water moves to  
14 the south of your site scale model. And I guess I would say  
15 that the hydrogeological characterization of the Funeral  
16 Mountains is still pretty loose, or not too well constrained.  
17 I understand some drillholes are someday planned there. I  
18 hope that becomes available to sort of see whether your plume  
19 shifts another direction.

20       And I raise the question about climate states. You  
21 say change in climate states probably won't change the flow  
22 characteristics of the flow field. But I would, again, think  
23 that you'd have Forty Mile Wash recharge that may cause  
24 spreading of the flow field, and could be beneficial to the  
25 program if that transit was considered in your models.

1           ROBINSON: Right, that was--what I meant to say there,  
2 what I meant to convey there is that that was the assumption  
3 that was taken, and we believe that there won't be  
4 significantly worse performance than the assumption that we  
5 took, which was that the flow patterns remained the same.

6           PARIZEK: And were they with pumping from Amargosa farms  
7 area; was that pumping effect at flow field?

8           ROBINSON: The flow field is a steady state flow field  
9 in which the current day had measurements, are what is used  
10 in the calibration. And so you have the decline in the water  
11 table due to the pumping effects.

12          PARIZEK: One last question, and that is a lot has been  
13 said in two days and it's hard to digest all of it, but does  
14 the natural system matter in hindsight, just to anybody on  
15 the panel, and do we get any credit at all for the rocks, or  
16 is it strictly drip shield and C-22?

17          RICHARDSON: Dennis Richardson. Yes, it does matter,  
18 and I'll address this in the next presentation.

19          CHRISTENSEN: The final word will come from Dr.  
20 Runnells, who says he has one quick question.

21          RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. It isn't even a question.  
22 It's a statement that could be very long, but I'll try not to  
23 make it that. In listening to the questions that have been  
24 asked and two days worth of presentations, the issue of  
25 integration just keeps coming up over and over again. How do

1 you tie all of these complex things together? Nature has  
2 already done that for us, and I am worried and I guess a  
3 little disappointed at how seldom the natural analogs are  
4 mentioned.

5           I know there is a program about, you know, to  
6 investigate natural analogs. But sitting here during the  
7 question and answer period, I filled one sheet of paper with  
8 issues that could be addressed by natural analogs, and none  
9 of those were mentioned in any of the presentations.

10           For example, the THC modeling, there is a wealth of  
11 information, a hundred years of studies in hydro-thermal  
12 lower deposits, which are available for us to look at,  
13 diffusion away from veins, temperatures tied to those fluids  
14 through fluid inclusions. There is a wealth of information  
15 in the literature on the shape and variation, and so on, of  
16 contaminant plumes in alluvial aquifers, in bedrock aquifers,  
17 and that literature incorporates the heterogeneities that are  
18 so difficult to model. The empirical data are there, thanks  
19 to Superfund and a few more things.

20           We've often talked about Josephinite as a metallic  
21 mineral, an alloy that is apparently inert to oxidation  
22 processes, and to the best of my knowledge, the program has  
23 just barely started to look at that. And why? It's  
24 apparently inert.

25           The more obvious things like the diffusion of

1 radionuclides away from uranium ore deposits, there's been  
2 quite a bit done on that, and I know the project is aware of  
3 that, but I don't hear it coming into the integration and the  
4 validation of these very complex numerical models we've been  
5 talking about for the last couple of days.

6           So my statement is that I wish, I hope that as we  
7 go further along this path of trying to bring all of these  
8 very complex models together, that more and more emphasis  
9 will be placed upon natural analogs that will help us  
10 tremendously, I know they will, in terms of tying these  
11 things together. The geothermal fields that Bo mentioned  
12 previously in other meetings, those are analogs waiting to be  
13 tested with the models that the project now has, with a  
14 wealth of data sitting there waiting to be used.

15           I know time is short, resources are short, people  
16 can't do everything, but I do want to put in a plug for  
17 natural analogs in many, many, many aspects, not just  
18 diffusion or migration away from uranium ore deposits.

19           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Two comments here. First of  
20 all, I want to say that we do have a question from the  
21 public. I'm going to give it to Dr. Cohon, who I hope will  
22 pose it during the public comment period, and I want to thank  
23 this group for I think wonderful responses over a two hour  
24 period. This is the closest thing to a group doctoral exam  
25 that I've ever taken part in.

1           And we'll break for a little less than ten minutes.  
2 Be back here at 25 till the hour for our last presentations.

3           Thank you.

4           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

5           CHRISTENSEN: We welcome you back to this final portion  
6 of our meeting. We have two presentations. Dennis  
7 Richardson will give the next presentation. Dennis'  
8 background is in mathematics and mechanical and aerospace  
9 engineering. He's the manager of the M&O Repository Safety  
10 Strategy Department.

11           Of particular interest in his 30 years experience  
12 in nuclear electric power--pardon me--is his 30 years  
13 experience in nuclear electric power, much of it related to  
14 licensing and safety issues at nuclear power plants and  
15 defense facilities.

16           Dennis, it's good to have you.

17           RICHARDSON: Thank you very much.

18           It's a pleasure to have an opportunity again to  
19 talk on the repository safety strategy. You've heard in the  
20 past from both myself and Jack Bailey, and so this is a  
21 chance to give a status update on what we're about. We're  
22 right in the midst right now of writing it and getting  
23 technical checking on it, and so some of the things that I  
24 would like to share we you we don't quite have ready yet, but  
25 I'll share as much as I can at this point.

1           A couple of differences, a couple of things to  
2 recognize on Rev 04, the safety strategy, is this will cover  
3 both preclosure strategy and the postclosure safety strategy.  
4 Now, this presentation and discussion today will just be on  
5 the postclosure. Certainly if you have interest, in the  
6 future, we'd be happy to share with you the preclosure side  
7 of things. But today, really we're focusing just on the  
8 postclosure ends of things, and this is a fairly large effort  
9 that we've been going through for the last six months  
10 involving all of the national labs and the DOE and all the  
11 people you've seen here, the PMR lead, all the technical  
12 people, bringing their insight and issues for consideration  
13 as part of the strategy.

14           The chief and the technical lead and the writer for  
15 the postclosure side of things is Larry Rickertson, who most  
16 of you know in the audience there, and also I'd like to  
17 recognize our DOE, Department of Energy lead who's helping us  
18 out and keeping us on the straight and narrow, Mark Tynan,  
19 who I believe is in the audience somewhere. There he is in  
20 the back. And obviously on PA, we have Dave Serukian, who  
21 you've probably met in the past, has the tremendous task of  
22 trying to take all the demands from Larry and myself on  
23 things we want to see and do, and providing that type of  
24 information. So just to recognize a few of those folks that  
25 are helping us.

1           What is the repository safety strategy? Well,  
2 really, we're trying to identify what is really important on  
3 the postclosure safety case. What are we going to base our  
4 safety case on? What are the what you would consider the  
5 rocks of Gibraltar, defensible factors, and how do we show  
6 the assurance of safety for meeting the regulations, the  
7 proposed regulations in Part 63? And for those that have  
8 glanced at that, you'll notice that the assurance of safety  
9 plays an important part of that, understanding the multiple  
10 barriers, not just the output of PA, and I will discuss this  
11 and the other elements that we want to bring into focus to  
12 help support the total safety case hopefully as we move on to  
13 licensing.

14           And one thing that we wanted to bring up, and we'll  
15 discuss this also in the strategy, the safety strategy, is  
16 the importance of the geological setting. Often as you  
17 develop a system, as we look at the system, the repository  
18 for Yucca Mountain and the natural elements and the  
19 engineered design, it's really important to understand that  
20 we have a very good geological setting, and it really allows  
21 us a platform for understanding the system, for having a  
22 design, and sometimes that's missed when you look at the  
23 sensitivities and look at the very importance analysis,  
24 sometimes that gets left in the background. But we do  
25 recognize that we have a great setting, really, for the

1 system, the barrier, and for the design that we're doing.

2           The postclosure safety case also obviously  
3 incorporates the PA, and as I mentioned, the additional  
4 elements that we'll talk about a little bit later to increase  
5 the confidence in that case.

6           And very importantly, we identify what we believe  
7 are the principal factors, and this helps us to prioritize  
8 what we need to do, the work, how we qualify data, all kinds  
9 of things. And as a part of this, the Rev 04 of the strategy  
10 will be a QA document. It will go through the full process,  
11 the QA procedures, and have transparency and traceability to  
12 everything that we have in there. And this was not the case  
13 in the previous versions of the strategy.

14           I mentioned the geological framework, and I have  
15 listed here just some bullets. I won't read them to you, but  
16 some of the things that we feel are important. And, again,  
17 sometimes some of these things get lost when you start  
18 looking at the bottom line curves and sensitivity, to realize  
19 that some of these attributes are very significant in terms  
20 of our confidence in our ability to come up with the design  
21 and a system that works for waste disposal. And some of  
22 these will come up a little bit later, but I did want to give  
23 a reference to the mountain and the framework that we have  
24 existing here for the Yucca Mountain.

25           Likewise, you recall that Bob Andrews talked about

1 the attributes of the system. Well, when you look at the  
2 entire system itself, these are the types of attributes that  
3 the system allows us to have, and you've seen these before.  
4 There might be some slight evolving of the definitions as we  
5 move the strategy forward, but again, these are the types of  
6 things we want to do, you know, limit the water coming into  
7 the emplacement drifts, and hopefully have very long-lived  
8 engineered barriers, drip shield and waste package. And when  
9 they do degrade, or so, to the delay and dilute the  
10 radionuclide concentrations through the natural barriers, and  
11 then obviously, the last one, a new one for Rev 04, the  
12 consideration of the disruptive events and the low expected  
13 dose rate, even considering these.

14           And so you've seen we have the natural setting. We  
15 have the attributes that the system allows us to have. And  
16 then from this, we try to develop and understand what are the  
17 principal factors that we're going to make our safety case  
18 on. And so we evolved into that. And the principal factors,  
19 when you start thinking about these, you have a large set of  
20 factors considered obviously for the siting criteria and  
21 taken into account in the TSPA/SR, many, many factors. And,  
22 again, Abe and Bob discussed and showed a lot of these in the  
23 earlier presentations.

24           However, only the principal factors would be  
25 explicitly credited in the final safety case, and what I mean

1 by that, on some of these factors, DOE has a decision to make  
2 in terms of how to credit, how much to credit, everything  
3 that is credited obviously has to be fully defensible with  
4 the Commission. It has to have a strong basis of  
5 defensibility. And so we want to be wise with how we choose  
6 what we're going to base the safety case on, and make sure  
7 that it's something that we can live with, we can defend, and  
8 we have great understanding of, and we understand the  
9 importance of the certainties around those, and that's what  
10 we're trying to get at.

11           We also identify them to obviously understand and  
12 increase the transparency of the analysis itself, understand  
13 what's gone on in the analysis, and as we discussed before,  
14 part of the essence of the strategy is the understanding and  
15 the treatment of uncertainty, mitigation of uncertainty on  
16 these principal factors.

17           And to do this, we have a large variety of, as you  
18 saw some of it, sensitivity analysis and very importance  
19 analysis. In the Rev 04 strategy, we'll have a few dozen  
20 different types of neutralization analysis. We'll also look  
21 at non-mechanistic infant value analysis and sensitivities in  
22 order to get a large amount of insight as to actually what's  
23 going on, try to unmask the entire system to really  
24 understand how it works.

25           Part of this is, we discussed it must have been a

1 couple years ago, got into quite a bit of discussion on this,  
2 but use of neutralization analysis. And one thing I wanted  
3 to do is just try to gain that we have a common understanding  
4 of what we mean here. You've seen a lot of the sensitivity  
5 analysis and the degraded barrier analysis. Those analyses  
6 of course are within the bounds of the considerations of the  
7 PMRs and AMR studies. That's the best knowledge of this  
8 information, our understanding of the uncertainties.

9           The neutralization analysis steps outside those  
10 bounds, non-mechanistic, it's really to unmask what's going  
11 on in the TSPA to understand how the barriers, the different  
12 barriers contribute, to understand the system and multiple  
13 barriers, and that's what we're doing with the neutralization  
14 analysis.

15           And I'll show just some examples of this to go  
16 through, and this is just a simple schematic, nothing real  
17 here, this could be almost any type of a system. But on the  
18 very top there, you see somewhere you have, if you have no  
19 barriers, no systems in here, you have a certain amount of  
20 release, very high, it could be in the 10 to the 11, 10 to  
21 the 12, something like that. As you start including sets of  
22 barriers on here, you start obviously bringing that potential  
23 mean annual dose down and down and down. As you include all  
24 the barriers finally, as in the base case, nominal case, you  
25 have that result over there.

1           So to understand how the various sets of barriers  
2 or individual barriers contribute to bringing that down, and  
3 how you look at them, what order do you look at them, things  
4 like that, that's what the neutralization allows you to gain  
5 insight on, and it really helps to start unmasking.  
6 Sometimes you look at sets of these to understand the  
7 contribution of some of the barriers.

8           Likewise, on assessing the defense in depth, which  
9 is one of the key elements of the safety case, this is one of  
10 the elements that I believe is as important probably as the  
11 PA results itself. Basically, it means, as written there,  
12 failure of any one barrier does not mean failure of the  
13 system. You know, we try to have a system work so that we  
14 don't have any what you would call silver bullets in it. If  
15 there's one little element somewhere, if we're wrong about  
16 that, it's catastrophic. We don't want that. And so we try  
17 to analyze and unmask and understand the system to see how we  
18 have and what we have to do to build in defense in depth.  
19 And we would want to have--you know, the system failures  
20 require multiple independent low probability failures, and of  
21 course the probability of that is reduced through installing  
22 defense in depth into the overall system.

23           And you can't understand this only by looking at  
24 single barriers or single factors. You have to look at  
25 combinations and one offs, and things like that, and that's

1 why we do so much analysis in order to unmask what's going on  
2 to understand what we have in here.

3           And so the complete assessment says the system  
4 requires neutralization of combinations of barriers or  
5 factors as well as individual neutralizations. I was trying  
6 to think of something to bring this to real life a little  
7 bit, and you know, if you look into one of these brand new  
8 buildings of the hotel in Las Vegas and you want to  
9 understand the superstructure of it, you know, you have to  
10 tear away all the decorative facade and all the wallpaper and  
11 the paint and everything else to see how is the structure  
12 supported, and all the different things. And that's likewise  
13 on the TSPA. You really have to tear the guts apart to get  
14 the insight of how the various barriers are helping  
15 everything.

16           I was trying to think of a real life example of  
17 where people do--that you can understand defense in depth and  
18 then to neutralize the barriers, and for those that grew up  
19 in Pennsylvania in the coal mine region 50 years ago, the way  
20 the operations were, my family ran coal mines and we would go  
21 in to try to design to figure out how many pillars of coal we  
22 would have to leave to support the roof, and so, you know, to  
23 have defense in depth to have enough pillars in there so if  
24 one fell down, the roof still wouldn't collapse. And so  
25 you'd go through and mine all the coal like that, and then

1 when you close a mine, there's other people who would come in  
2 and try to get the easy coal, because they had the fillers of  
3 coal. So they would do the neutralization, and they would  
4 start pulling down pillars and understand, well, I think we  
5 can pull this one down because that one would still support  
6 the roof. And sometimes they were right; sometimes they were  
7 wrong. But that was a real life example of defense in depth  
8 and neutralization. So that's what we're trying to do here.

9           And as we do all this analysis, this gives us the  
10 insight at what's gone on, the understanding of the principal  
11 factors of the system. And to get into that, I have a  
12 couple--one more schematic showing the defense in depth  
13 analysis, and the two blue lines here just show a couple  
14 different barriers that may be neutralized, and you might get  
15 some small shift from, say, the base case. So each one  
16 individually maybe doesn't look like it does much to the  
17 bottom line dose, and that may be because each one of these  
18 may be acting as a backup to the other. An example of this  
19 may be if you neutralize the UZ and the UZ transport.

20           But if you do them together, you find you may get a  
21 tremendous shift, impact on the dose, because then perhaps  
22 there's not much backup left to those individual barriers.  
23 So you start getting a sense of the defense in depth and how  
24 even though in the plain sensitivity, you may not see much  
25 sensitivity to the particular barrier, but if you understand

1 and unmask it and see that oh, it's acting as a backup to  
2 another barrier, it could become very, very important and  
3 give you that additional assurance of safety.

4           So to identify the principal factors, as I said, we  
5 have this large set of neutralization analysis that we do.  
6 We have all the sensitivity analysis, all the degraded  
7 barrier analysis to try to understand how the barriers are  
8 impacting or the potential impact and function for the  
9 overall bottom line dose calculation.

10           The analyses are used to determine contribution of  
11 a factor. It really is not to explore what might happen.  
12 It's just to unmask and understand the analysis itself. And  
13 as the bottom bullet shows there, the neutralizations provide  
14 insight into the TSPA analysis. They don't indicate  
15 performance possibilities. Those are addressed in the  
16 horsetail diagrams that you saw in the earlier presentations.

17           So now we're looking at just a couple examples of  
18 some of the preliminary neutralization analysis that we have.  
19 As I said, we'll have dozens of these in the report. We  
20 were working on these last week and over the weekend. I just  
21 brought a few examples here that are preliminary. This one  
22 happens to show if you totally neutralize the waste package  
23 and the drip shield, and show the result against the base  
24 case here. And as you can see, the results really aren't  
25 that bad. It's a little above 100 there, and this really

1 means that even with that totally, the waste package and the  
2 drip shield in there functioning, the rest of the system is  
3 still giving you somewhere along the 10 to the 9 reduction in  
4 terms of the potential dose.

5           So you start to get a sense of how the system is  
6 functioning, the type of backup we have to these particular  
7 engineered barriers and what's gone on here. The next  
8 example shows neutralization of the cladding, and here we  
9 just totally knock the cladding out at the beginning, early  
10 in life, and you can see you get a--here, a fairly small  
11 shift, about a factor of 5 to 7, or so, and this is complete  
12 neutralization now, and as you recall earlier when you looked  
13 at the degraded cladding results, you got close to about the  
14 same shift, and we found that one of the major factors here  
15 is really the impact on the chemistry when you remove the  
16 cladding here.

17           But you can see, looking at this, you can start  
18 getting a sense of what the barrier, how the barrier is  
19 performing, what it's adding or not adding to the overall  
20 performance, is it backed up or not backed up, what's it  
21 doing for other things, and you start going through a series  
22 of these and different combinations, you start gaining good  
23 insight as to what are really the principal things you have  
24 to be concerned with in terms of the bottom line dose, the  
25 health and safety of the public.

1           So then using these, we went through this. As I  
2 say, we've been working on this about the past half year.  
3 We've had a series, we started with a series of workshops.  
4 We went through all the FEPs. We went through all the AMRs  
5 and PMRs, and we brought in all the experts on everything to  
6 try to get their insight with what they thought was  
7 important.

8           We had preliminary sensitive analysis from TSPA.  
9 We now have a host of results from degraded and  
10 neutralization analysis. Out of all that, okay, this would  
11 be our preliminary list of principal factors for the nominal  
12 scenario now, not including the disruptive event. And you  
13 can see here's our geologic framework that I talked about,  
14 the principal attributes, and then the line-up of the  
15 principal factors or rocks of Gibraltar, if you will, for the  
16 safety case. And you can see we have seepage into the  
17 emplacement drifts. We've had that before.

18           Performance of the drip shield and drift invert  
19 system, and I'll talk a little bit later about this as I show  
20 the evolution from Rev 03 to Rev 04. Of course the waste  
21 package gets in there. Radionuclide concentrations, and  
22 colloid associated concentration. Now, this came in from the  
23 workshops. You heard a lot of discussion today on that,  
24 whether that is something that's important or not. We're  
25 still--that's still under review and analysis. And of course

1 we have the UZ and the SZ radionuclide delay as principal  
2 factors.

3           The next slide shows for the disruptive event, and  
4 here, this is really looking at the indirect release of the  
5 igneous activity. The probability of igneous activity is a  
6 principal factor, directly related to that. The repository  
7 response to the intrusion. That means how much damage the  
8 waste package, how many waste packages, things like that,  
9 drip shield, engineered barriers. And then many of the other  
10 factors obviously were also on the nominal.

11           So if we look at all this together and compare it  
12 to where we were in Rev 03, that's the next slide, and if you  
13 look at this, a couple things probably come to mind. One is  
14 that the work where we are so far with Rev 04, does I believe  
15 a pretty good job of validating our earlier conclusions in  
16 Rev 03. First of all, you should recognize that in Rev 03,  
17 we didn't have consideration of a disruptive events. We  
18 didn't have that analysis. So these are new, but we  
19 recognize that.

20           The dilution at the wellhead, we have taken that  
21 off as a principal factor. That doesn't mean it isn't  
22 important. But we thought since that has such--is somewhat  
23 prescribed by the regulations, that that doesn't fall into  
24 the same category as the principal factors. So we've taken  
25 that off the list.

1           And you can see the others are pretty much the  
2 same, except for the site redefinitions. Again, we've added  
3 a drift invert system, and I'll show later on how that comes  
4 in with the drip shield, because that kind of acts as a  
5 system for both advective and diffusive release. And  
6 likewise on this, we've evolved that definition somewhat to  
7 include the colloid associated radionuclide concentrations at  
8 the source. But other than that, there's not a lot of change  
9 there, so I believe we do have a pretty good validation and,  
10 again, the Rev 04 will be--have full transparency and  
11 traceability of all the results and conclusions in the  
12 document since it will be a key document.

13           So that kind of shows where we are with principal  
14 factors. And now I'd like to move on to really discussing,  
15 maybe taking almost a step backward and talking about all the  
16 elements of the safety case. As you recognized, of course,  
17 PA is just one of those elements, a very important element  
18 obviously. But in terms of making the full assurance of  
19 safety case, we aren't just dependent on a bottom line result  
20 of the computer code for the PA, as the PA result is.

21           We also have, obviously, margin, defense in depth,  
22 consideration of the disruptive processes and events,  
23 insights from natural analogs, and performance confirmation.  
24 So all these elements together are what we call the safety  
25 case per se, make up the safety case and make up the

1 assurance of safety. And I thought I'd just leave this up  
2 here a little bit so you can see that as we now go quickly  
3 through these one at a time.

4 TSPA, of course you've heard all about that. I  
5 don't need to say much more about that. You know it's all  
6 traceable. You know what's done there, the models. The  
7 bottom there, obviously the barrier importance assessments  
8 from that helps us to understand and gain insight as to  
9 what's gone on. We have to do an identification of the  
10 barriers important to waste isolation for regulations, and  
11 the description of the capability of these barriers and the  
12 basis for that description. And that's part of what we do.

13 Next slide is on the margin and the defense in  
14 depth. There's been kind of a standard approach to these in  
15 the nuclear industry for the last 40, 50 years. Safety  
16 margin, you saw from the base case results we are in fairly  
17 good shape with respect to safety margin. And we like to  
18 think of it almost like a two dimensional safety margin here.  
19 One in terms of absolute dose margin to whatever the  
20 regulations will finally come out to be in the first 10,000  
21 years, and also a time margin as you look out, say, to  
22 100,000 years.

23 We like to see margin in both directions, and as  
24 our base case results in the TSPA/SR right now are showing,  
25 we have an excellent margin in both directions there.

1           And this is good because I forget who brought it up  
2 earlier, but you always are getting little surprises here and  
3 there in terms of data, maybe a little here in the model or  
4 stuff like that, and you always want to have margin already  
5 built in there that you can easily live and account for these  
6 types of changes and stuff.

7           And you also want to use that margin wisely in  
8 terms of areas where you might be able to simplify parts of  
9 the code, or things like that, where if it's not very  
10 important, then you can take some of the complexity out when  
11 you go to meet the regulations.

12           So that's a little bit on the margin. And on  
13 defense in depth, again, this is one that I think is really  
14 critical. We hope we want to show no undue reliance on any  
15 single element in terms of the safety case, TSPA. And here,  
16 preliminary results indicate neutralization of any individual  
17 barrier does not exceed 100 millirems per year. That's  
18 pretty good results. And I'll show some information, some  
19 results on this a little bit later, but we're in pretty good  
20 position right now on defense in depth, and I think we can  
21 even get a little bit better, and we'll show some of the  
22 recommendations we have on that.

23           On disruptive events, you've heard a lot of  
24 information on that over the last couple days. This first  
25 slide shows kind of handling of almost everything except for

1 the igneous activity, and how it's handled, you know, the  
2 seismic and the future climate changes, a lot of that is  
3 built right into the TSPA model.

4           And water table rise, that was shown to be not  
5 being credible in the FEPs AMR, so that's not part of the  
6 model. Postclosure nuclear criticality, that is excluded in  
7 the FEPs AMR, partly because of the long-lived waste package.  
8 And all these would have bases that will be described and  
9 documented in the AMRs. And, of course, inadvertent human  
10 intrusion is addressed as a separate scenario, as dictated by  
11 the regulation.

12           On the next slide, we show information on the  
13 disruptive events, and as you've seen already, the direct  
14 eruptive release scenario has a mean probability that is  
15 occurrence in 10,000 years that is less than one chance in  
16 10,000. So we are going to evaluate this scenario, but do  
17 have a consideration of not including it in the licensing  
18 case. Per the regulation, we could exclude that, if we have  
19 a firm and valid basis for the mean probability.

20           On the indirect release scenario, that is, as  
21 you've seen, sufficiently probable that warrants  
22 consideration and is explicitly treated in the TSPA and with  
23 the groundwater release scenario, and will be combined with  
24 the base case, the nominal results for the overall TSPA  
25 results.

1           On the natural analogs, currently the analog  
2 information that we have is somewhat limited. I know we had  
3 a discussion on the importance of this near the end of the  
4 panel discussion. Here are three areas where we do have  
5 natural analog information that is being utilized in the  
6 PMRs, and certainly, you know, where you have a good natural  
7 analog that you have confidence and you can show a basis for,  
8 you know, being part of the Yucca Mountain, defending the  
9 model, you want to make use of, so we are certainly  
10 evaluating other studies to possibly provide additional  
11 confidence building information.

12           And I know we heard a few suggestions today from  
13 the Board that I'm sure we'll look into. This can be a very  
14 important element of the safety case. We do have to be  
15 careful we don't overstate our usage of it to possibly lose  
16 credibility where we can. It obviously can be very important  
17 to help defend the type of models that we have and reduce the  
18 uncertainty on those models.

19           On performance confirmation, this is one that we've  
20 had a lot of discussion on. Part of our thinking on this is  
21 that the principal elements, where we can infer or where we  
22 can show through testing, through the preclosure period that  
23 would support the assumptions or the bounds of those  
24 principal elements, obviously that's types of performance  
25 confirmation that should be dealt with.

1           Performance confirmation I believe would become a  
2 formal part of the license, kind of like surveillance  
3 requirements for preclosure. Testing we believe is dictated  
4 by three considerations that we have listed there. Certainly  
5 there are some that would be requirements of the regulation.  
6 Those that we can use to address the principal fractures,  
7 such as perhaps further testing on the materials for the  
8 engineered barriers is an example. And also any decision-  
9 making associated we say with permanent closure or possible  
10 need to exercise the retrieval option, and this will also be  
11 addressed somewhat in the safety strategy.

12           And so these are the areas. Now, there's obviously  
13 a lot of testing that you can think of during the preclosure  
14 period, and I think our way of thinking is that obviously a  
15 large part of this testing would be to support these  
16 considerations and be part of the formal performance  
17 confirmation, formal part of the license, and other testing  
18 would be that testing that the applicant would deem important  
19 to them, but perhaps not part of the license per se. So  
20 that's the performance confirmation. And, again, some of  
21 these five elements together help make the overall safety  
22 case, help bring your assurance of safety for this.

23           Next, I'd like to talk a little bit about where we  
24 are, what we see happening in terms of as we proceed  
25 hopefully to the licensing application. And in the event the

1 Yucca Mountain site is found suitable for the repository,  
2 obviously a licensing application would have to be prepared.  
3 And in this event, we would have certain issues that perhaps  
4 would have to be addressed to ensure defendability and  
5 credibility of our safety case for that postclosure safety  
6 case LA.

7           And as part of our workshops that we went through  
8 the last half year, we tried to identify each and every issue  
9 that the experts, the labs, the PMR leads, that anybody felt  
10 perhaps was important in terms of their case and everything,  
11 and I wanted to identify a few here, not all of them, but a  
12 few of them that have come up, and perhaps what we could do  
13 about it.

14           First, as you might recognize, the issue, the waste  
15 package performance, obviously very important, critical to  
16 the defendability of our safety case. And the technical  
17 basis obviously for the models must be sufficient to justify  
18 probability of the waste package failure before 10,000 years  
19 is very low. We believe that. We have to be able to show  
20 that.

21           And part of our approach here is obviously to  
22 continue to increase the database for waste package  
23 degradation, conduct modeling to evaluate the consequence of  
24 the low probability modes, and third, perhaps very important,  
25 hopefully to show defense in depth to address the residual

1 uncertainty that we have with the waste package, to show that  
2 it has been properly mitigated, in other words, to show that  
3 the waste package uncertainties are not overly important, and  
4 to do that through defense in depth.

5           And speaking of defense in depth, I believe an  
6 essential element to the safety case and first of all, to  
7 prevent undue reliance on the waste package, for example, and  
8 we've talked a little bit about this, I'll show some  
9 information on this shortly, but right now, we believe we do  
10 have a conservative representation of the drift invert  
11 diffusive transport model, and it does not completely support  
12 what I would consider full, very robust defense in depth.

13           And the approach here is to do additional studies  
14 of drift invert diffusive transport model to help verify  
15 Conka's conclusions in its paper. We'll show some results  
16 here using  $10^{-11}$  to the minus 11. Part of Conka's conclusions  
17 were that the arch really broke down for the very low  
18 moisture content, and that the diffusive coefficient really  
19 went very low, even much less than  $10^{-11}$ , and if  
20 we can do some independent testing to either verify or not  
21 verify, or see what conclusion we can come up with with  
22 respect that, that would certainly be a great help in terms  
23 of enhancing that defense in depth story. And also to look  
24 at other conservatisms in the flow and transport model that  
25 could impact diffusive release.

1           And the next slide shows kind of a story. There's  
2 a lot of information on this slide, and this is one of our  
3 defense in depth slides. The top line here is what happens  
4 if I totally neutralize all the waste packages early on with  
5 a big 100 centimeter squared patch right off, time zero. So  
6 all the waste packages are caput. And you can see the  
7 results here are really pretty good, 100 millirems per year.

8           SAGÜÉS: You said 100 centimeters square?

9           ROBINSON: Yeah. A patch on every waste package.

10          SAGÜÉS: 100 centimeters squared is big.

11          ROBINSON: Yes. So that's what's done there. And,  
12 again, this--just looking at the red curve, it does represent  
13 pretty good defense in depth. The other, the natural  
14 systems, the other barriers and everything, are doing a  
15 reasonable job at backing up that waste package, even in  
16 situations like this.

17           Now, all that release up through here is totally  
18 diffusive release, because the drip shield is still  
19 functioning. There's no advective release at all. And so to  
20 think of what can I do to enhance that defense in depth, I  
21 have to do something that would impact my diffusive release.  
22 And, of course, the first thing, one of the first things you  
23 might think of is looking at the assumptions in the modeling  
24 for the invert diffusion coefficient.

25           The base case is shown here, and both the base case

1 and this case have the same diffusive model, same  
2 understanding. This slide here, I hope you can see that,  
3 it's in blue there, that is the neutralized waste package  
4 with a  $10$  to the minus  $11$  diffusive coefficient. And what  
5 that shows you is that when I have that, all of a sudden, my  
6 drip shield and my invert are really functioning together to  
7 really knock off both advective release and diffusive  
8 release, and it is really a robust defense in depth. I mean,  
9 this totally backs up all the waste until you get out here,  
10 this is the first drip shield failure, and then all of a  
11 sudden, of course you get the full advective and you lose  
12 your diffusive release.

13           So there's a lot of information that comes out of a  
14 picture like this. So you can kind of gain an understanding  
15 of how when you start looking at these and you look at one  
16 offs on the neutralization and everything, you really start  
17 unmasking what's gone on and gaining an understanding of how  
18 various barriers come into the picture, whether it be seepage  
19 or anything else, and you get a picture of the type of  
20 releases that are coming out, and it kind of gives you  
21 insight as to what you may do to help improve your assurance  
22 of safety case.

23           And so this is, again, the types of information  
24 that we use to try to come up with first of all, how things  
25 become principal factors, second of all, to recommend areas

1 that we may look in to enhance the safety case. And so to  
2 me, a picture like this really has a lot of stories, a lot of  
3 information on it when you start analyzing it and tearing it  
4 apart.

5 CRAIG: Could you explain how the diffusion coefficient  
6 comes in? Where in the model does diffusion--

7 RICHARDSON: That's the invert.

8 CRAIG: All of the invert?

9 RICHARDSON: Yes, just the--this is just with the invert  
10 right underneath the waste package.

11 CRAIG: The neutralized waste package assumes no invert  
12 also?

13 RICHARDSON: The base case and this both have an invert  
14 model in it. It's the normal one that's in it, but we  
15 believe it's fairly conservative. Okay? It uses arches law  
16 and everything else. This is the identical waste package  
17 neutralization, these two cases, the only difference is the  
18 invert diffusion coefficient now for this is reduced to 10 to  
19 the minus 11, and that's Conka's conclusion says that it's  
20 less than that.

21 So I wanted to get with the one off of the waste  
22 package neutralization, get an understanding of how the  
23 invert is impacting my defense in depth conclusions on this.  
24 So that's what this is for. Does that help? Okay.

25 NELSON: Can you explain what exactly do you mean by

1 mean dose rate? Is this for a nominal case?

2 RICHARDSON: Yes, this would be the same basis as your  
3 base case. Okay? Except I've neutralized the waste package.  
4 I've taken the waste package barrier to water out of the  
5 picture.

6 COHON: I'm sorry to keep interrupting, but you haven't  
7 taken the waste package away. You've put holes in it; right?

8 RICHARDSON: Well, yes.

9 COHON: Okay.

10 RICHARDSON: Times zero.

11 COHON: I understand. But you have not taken it away.  
12 You've put a hole in it.

13 RICHARDSON: But that's all you need now to get the  
14 diffusive release on it, full release.

15 Another issue is a little bit related to the last  
16 one, but the issue of possible over conservatism. And in  
17 general now, where appropriate, this lends confidence to the  
18 case, allows you to simplify, allows you to get maybe rid of  
19 some complexities in the modeling. However, it also, you can  
20 see just from the last slide, it can limit detailed  
21 understanding of the overall system. And it could be  
22 inconsistent with the overall risk-informed, performance  
23 based approach.

24 Part of the approach here again is to assess over  
25 conservatism in some of the key models, especially ones that

1 may impact some of the elements of the safety case, like  
2 defense in depth, and we mentioned a few there, the in-  
3 package transport model, that could be including thermal  
4 effects that could also give a natural barrier in case of  
5 waste package degradation.

6           We've already mentioned the drift invert diffusive  
7 transport model. The UZ and SZ transport models also help,  
8 could help to limit the diffusion release coefficient.

9           And then model stability. It's not good to keep  
10 changing the models for the safety case. Normally, you  
11 always enhance, that's desirable. But the prospects for  
12 significant changes affect confidence in the current models,  
13 and especially with the Commission that has to finally end up  
14 reviewing all this.

15           And the approach here is really to focus on models  
16 in areas associated with the principal factors, and except  
17 for significant changes, you know, changes that would be non-  
18 conservative, or new data that comes into that shows that  
19 perhaps the assumptions were wrong that you had, except for  
20 those, really to maintain the models from the SR to the LA,  
21 and use the new information or enhancements to really help  
22 bolster the defensibility of the margin type of arguments.  
23 And there's precedence for doing this in industry, too, on  
24 the commercial side. There's always model enhancements gone  
25 on with the codes, but rarely do you step in and use that new

1 model, but you have it as a backup to show and to help the  
2 assurance of safety and to show margin, and things like that.  
3 So this would be the approach that would be recommended as  
4 we hopefully transfer to the licensing application.

5           So a summary of all this, the repository safety  
6 strategy does focus on increasing the confidence in the  
7 safety case, including, as you saw, the TSPA analysis. It  
8 will provide transparency, identify key uncertainty  
9 treatment. It works with all the elements of the safety  
10 case. A key element, one of the key elements certainly is  
11 the margin and defense in depth to address those unquantified  
12 uncertainties and to hopefully show that no uncertainties are  
13 overly important. We've got to show that they're properly  
14 mitigated through defense in depth.

15           And of course important to the strategy is the  
16 scientific soundness of the TSPA sensitivity and barrier  
17 importance analysis.

18           So part of the heart, part of the essence of the  
19 strategy, one, is to formulate all the elements used to make  
20 the safety case, not just dependency on TSPA. Part of the  
21 heart of it is to address uncertainties to make sure that  
22 uncertainties, if they're not reduced, are properly  
23 mitigated, and to have a defensibility of those principal  
24 factors when we do get to the licensing stage.

25           So that's the presentation.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dennis, thank you. We do have time for a  
2 few questions, and I'd like to ask really a question of  
3 clarification that comes from the audience.

4 Just to be clear, on your graphs where you plot  
5 doses, those are doses at 20 kilometers? They're comparable  
6 to the charts that we saw throughout the TSPA?

7 RICHARDSON: That's right, yes.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Board members? Dr. Cohon?

9 COHON: Could we go back to Slide 12? Does  
10 neutralization in this case of the waste package mean the  
11 same thing it did in the later graphs?

12 RICHARDSON: Yes.

13 COHON: So there's a hole in it?

14 RICHARDSON: Yes.

15 COHON: What about the drip shield?

16 RICHARDSON: Oh, the drip shield means that it doesn't  
17 divert any water. The water coming into the drift drips  
18 directly on the waste package, no diversion of water by the  
19 drip shield.

20 COHON: So the drip shield is basically removed?

21 RICHARDSON: Yes.

22 COHON: And the only question occurs to me why? I mean  
23 why did you do the waste package--why does neutralization  
24 mean this now, when I believe when we saw the barrier  
25 neutralization studies in the past, they represented complete

1 removal of whatever it was, in this case, the waste package?

2 RICHARDSON: Oh, boy, Larry I think has insight on that.

3 RICKERTSON: This is Larry Rickertson from the M&O. Let  
4 me just make one point about 100 square centimeter hole.  
5 Most of the radionuclides that come off are solubility  
6 limited, so it doesn't depend on how much is exposed, just  
7 whether they're exposed. So in the sensitivity analyses that  
8 people have done about the size of that patch, whether it's  
9 100 square meters or 200 square meters--square centimeters,  
10 you get the same answer. And so in a sense, it's completely  
11 neutralized. This is, in fact, the same approach that was  
12 used last year. We had a certain size patch. Now, that  
13 patch isn't just a patch on top; it's a patch on the bottom,  
14 too. So it's two patches, if you like. So that it's  
15 complete exposure of effectively as much as you can get.

16 Now, that's a funny answer. That's a funny kind of  
17 answer, but it's an artificial calculation to reveal what's  
18 going on. So it was enough to reveal what would happen when  
19 you take the waste package away, and that's the purpose of  
20 it.

21 COHON: So the word neutralization means the same now as  
22 it did a year ago?

23 RICKERTSON: Yes. It means an artificial calculation.

24 COHON: I understand that. And does this curve look  
25 more or less the same as it did the last time we saw this?

1           RICKERTSON: Other aspects of the model have changed,  
2 and so what you saw was the peaks were more pronounced.  
3 Iodine and technetium were coming out early, and that was a  
4 peak, and then neptunium came out later. In the updated  
5 models, neptunium was moved forward in time, comes out  
6 sooner, so that peak, that first peak you see is a  
7 combination of neptunium and iodine technetium. So it's a  
8 little bit different, but roughly the same. It's down a  
9 little bit in magnitude. It used to be up in the order of  
10 about 10 to the 3rd, that first peak, and now it's down a  
11 little bit. But that's also due to refinements of the model.  
12 So it's effectively the same, I think.

13           RICHARDSON: Yeah, part of that reduction of the peak I  
14 believe is due to the evolution of the model for the high-  
15 level waste for the glass test dissolution rate. During the  
16 VA days, I think we had a very, very conservative very early  
17 dissolution rate, a few hundred years on the glass, and now  
18 we have a much more robust defensible model that's longer  
19 than that.

20           COHON: Thank you.

21           CHRISTENSEN: I've got a line-up of questioners here,  
22 and we have a limited amount of time. I've got Dr. Craig,  
23 Bullen, Knopman, Sagüés, Dr. Melson, and then several staff  
24 members as well, Dr. Metlay, Dr. DiBella and Dr. Reiter. We  
25 don't want to be here all evening, so if we can keep the

1 questions relatively short and not overlapping, that would  
2 help.

3           CRAIG: Craig, Board. I'm glad I got my hand up early.

4                   That certainly is one of the most interesting  
5 curves I've seen in the whole meeting, and I'm glad you did  
6 it.

7           RICHARDSON: Which one?

8           CRAIG: The one that's on the board right now. And in  
9 terms of thinking about that, could we go back to Number 11,  
10 the one that just preceded that? Because there on the second  
11 bullet, you've advised us that we're to determine  
12 contribution, not to explore what might possibly happen. I'd  
13 like to understand what you mean by that.

14                   There are those around who consider that passivated  
15 films might fail, and that two years of data in dip tanks is  
16 not enough for C-22. For the people who have that kind of  
17 concern, it seems to me that this is a discussion as to what  
18 might possibly happen, and it's going to be used that way  
19 regardless of your attempts to argue that it's something  
20 different.

21                   So I'd like to understand what you've just--talk to  
22 me about that second bullet, what it means to you.

23           RICHARDSON: That's a good question. Partly what it  
24 means is we have, as you're aware, obviously been working  
25 very hard on the AMRs and the PMRs, which is really the

1 documentation of our belief in terms of the models, in terms  
2 of the waste package, and everything else. And so I have  
3 gone outside that box, totally non-mechanistically in our  
4 thinking, to do the neutralization analysis.

5           So from that viewpoint, it isn't something that we  
6 would expect. It's really done to gain the insight of what  
7 this barrier is doing, is there backup for the barrier,  
8 understanding the overall total barrier contribution. But in  
9 a sense, it's totally outside our belief in terms of what we  
10 believe through the AMRs and PMRs and everything, as Bob  
11 Andrews discussed earlier, this is not what we would expect.  
12 We're really doing this to unmask what's going on within the  
13 confines of the dose calculation, and how the barriers are  
14 working. So that's what I meant from that statement.

15       CRAIG: But that kind of an analysis can do a lot to  
16 help your public and folks like us understand the strengths.

17       RICHARDSON: Sure. Again, as I said, these analyses  
18 really unmask the TSPA, helps you gain understanding of the  
19 multiple barriers, what type of backup we may have for  
20 barriers, helps you look at, you know, removes certain  
21 barrier functions and see the impact of that. You really get  
22 a lot of insight on that.

23       CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Bullen?

24       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, can you go first to  
25 Figure 12? And in this case, what fraction of the waste

1 packages never see drips?

2       RICHARDSON: The same--that has not changed. That's the  
3 same as in the base case.

4       BULLEN: So 30 per cent of the waste packages see drips  
5 and 70 per cent don't?

6       RICHARDSON: I'm not sure of the exact number, but  
7 whatever the base case is, that would be the same here.

8       BULLEN: Okay. So essentially that 10 to the 9th  
9 reduction is just in the area where they would have gotten  
10 wet anyway?

11       RICHARDSON: Yes.

12       BULLEN: Okay. I guess I have a question, since you  
13 brought up clad credit, I might as well as you a couple  
14 things now, because you mentioned that none of the models are  
15 going to change between--or not change significantly between  
16 SR and LA, and so the question would be then what additional  
17 data might you need to take clad credit as you go to the NRC?  
18 Right now, we had people talk about pellet/clad interaction  
19 and creep rupture from the inside as being a problem. We  
20 also don't know much about the exact thermal history or the  
21 power history of each of the assemblies. And if you look at  
22 burnup credit as an example with the NRC, burnup credit might  
23 not be allowed unless you do a survey of every individual  
24 assembly to verify in some measure and form how you're going  
25 to do that.

1           So the question I want to ask you is in a  
2 cost/benefit analysis of clad credit, if you're only getting  
3 a factor of, I don't know, three, four, five, how much money  
4 are you willing to spend to go after that little bit of  
5 credit that you claim to be getting based on your  
6 neutralizations?

7           RICHARDSON: Dr. Bullen, I think you're reading my notes  
8 on this. No, that's an excellent question, and what I meant  
9 by models not changing, if I could make a comparison in the  
10 commercial nuclear industry? A lot of the safety analysis  
11 codes are very, very robust with everything in the kitchen  
12 sink included in them. Okay, control systems, all kind of  
13 stuff. But when we run the case for the license, a lot of  
14 that stuff, 40 per cent of the code is turned off. You don't  
15 credit it in the licensing case to take those issues off the  
16 table.

17           Likewise with cladding, DOE will have an  
18 opportunity to do--look at that cost benefit and, hey, if I  
19 credit the cladding, this is what I get in the benefit. This  
20 is the cost associated with meeting Appendix B and everything  
21 else to credit that.

22           If I were going to go out and make a recommendation  
23 right now, I'd probably say I don't think I want to credit  
24 cladding for my LA. But these are the type of discussions  
25 and decisions that DOE will make shortly, and by not changing

1 the model, what I meant was turning off part of the model I  
2 don't consider that as change in the model. It's just, you  
3 know, how you credit parts of the model and don't credit  
4 part.

5       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I understand that, and let me  
6 just get my last question in and then I'll not take up too  
7 much time. If you'd go to Figure 23?

8               In your performance confirmation, one of the things  
9 that you want to be able to test for is that the barriers  
10 important to waste isolation are performing as expected. But  
11 if you have the current repository design where you don't see  
12 the thermal pulse until after you close the repository, how  
13 are you going to know anything? You won't see the response  
14 in the mountain. You won't see any of the issues associated  
15 with the response in the confirmatory testing stage, so you  
16 won't have the data.

17               Now, the converse of that is if you kept the  
18 repository cool, then during the course of the confirmatory  
19 testing stage, you might have a lot of data about how the  
20 rock dries out and how much water there is and the movements  
21 under ambient conditions, or conditions that aren't going to  
22 be above boiling, thus, reducing the uncertainty, if I could  
23 quote Ernie Hardin. He did say that if it was cooler, it was  
24 less uncertain, so I'll remember that. But I just wondered  
25 what you might see for barriers important to waste isolation.

1 Prior to, you know, closure, you're not going to have much  
2 data unless you do something. And what might you do?

3 RICHARDSON: Yeah, that's a--well, that's a tough  
4 question. I might have to pull in a friend to get that  
5 answered. You know, just off the top of my head, and then  
6 I'll let the audience chime in here, we will have to show  
7 that any native considerations like thermal effects, like  
8 anything else, are appropriately either considered or bounded  
9 in terms of the negative impact on dose calculation. We will  
10 have to be able to demonstrate that in defensibility of the  
11 licensing case.

12 I'm hopeful that the TSPA will be able to uncouple  
13 itself a little bit from some of those types of issues by  
14 appropriately bounding the native considerations, or doing  
15 something else to reduce those uncertainties. And I'm not  
16 sure if we know exactly what that will be yet, but Abe will  
17 help in this matter.

18 VAN LUIK: Yeah, can I be your friend?

19 RICHARDSON: Yes.

20 VAN LUIK: This is Abe Van Luik, DOE. One of the things  
21 that we have under active consideration is actually sealing  
22 off a test drift without ventilation to look at exactly those  
23 type of impacts before the permanent closure. But this is  
24 under active consideration at this point.

25 BULLEN: But keeping it cool would be another way of

1 reducing that uncertainty. thank you.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Knopman? There's seven minutes or so,  
3 so please--

4 KNOPMAN: Two quick questions. One, back to 12. Is  
5 there a reason why you didn't put the time from zero to 1,000  
6 years on there?

7 RICHARDSON: It's just the way--we got the results  
8 plotted from TSPA. I guess it just was easier to show it  
9 this way.

10 KNOPMAN: It would just be interesting to see what it  
11 looks like, because that would say something about your other  
12 assumptions and how that comes into TSPA in terms of travel  
13 times.

14 Second question, I just wanted to clarify. You  
15 said the red line there where your neutralized waste package  
16 drip shield represents a 10 to the 9 reduction from--

17 RICHARDSON: Approximately.

18 KNOPMAN: From what? From having all the waste sitting  
19 in Amargosa Valley?

20 RICHARDSON: Dissolved and, you know--

21 KNOPMAN: Just sitting there?

22 RICHARDSON: And no barriers, you know, just--so it  
23 gives you some indication. We have a system here of the  
24 natural barriers and engineered barriers, and even without  
25 these two things, we have a reduction of about 10 to the 9 in

1 terms of magnitude of the expected dose.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Sagüés, and then Dr. Parizek.

3 SAGÜÉS: In looking at that figure, I was saying to  
4 myself how amazing it is that when you neutralize the waste  
5 package, you end up to within an order of magnitude of  
6 expected regulatory limits. Is that a coincidence?

7 RICHARDSON: I'm not sure I quite understood the  
8 question.

9 SAGÜÉS: Well, the regulatory limit would be, what, like  
10 about--

11 RICHARDSON: 15 to 25.

12 SAGÜÉS: And internationally, maybe you're talking about  
13 maybe a hundred. You take off a little bit. So anyway,  
14 we're awfully close, I mean, considering this, is it a  
15 coincidence?

16 RICHARDSON: I always like to say we don't make this  
17 stuff up. But, I mean, this is how the results came out with  
18 the present TSPA/SR model.

19 SAGÜÉS: I must say that this is the kind of thing that  
20 to an external reviewer, it sounds noteworthy.

21 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Parizek?

22 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Is the difference between the  
23 red line and the black line in Figure 12 the answer to my  
24 question to the panel? That's the roll of geology?

25 RICHARDSON: Except for cladding credit, dissolution

1 rates, yes. All the other barriers are there. All the other  
2 systems. It's the system without those two barrier  
3 functions.

4 PARIZEK: But that's cladding plus dissolution rate of  
5 the waste form?

6 RICHARDSON: Sure, UZ, everything.

7 PARIZEK: Whatever happening to climate? The TSPA-98,  
8 we had all these little kinks every time it went super  
9 pluvial, and they've vanished in all the runs we've seen in  
10 the last two days.

11 RICHARDSON: I'm sure somebody--I know almost anybody in  
12 the audience can answer this better than me. But part of it,  
13 you're talking about on the base case here now?

14 PARIZEK: Well, in any of the runs.

15 RICHARDSON: Part of this--the reason I think part of  
16 this is from diffusion, and it doesn't--you know, whether you  
17 have a lot of flux or very, very little flux, it's not going  
18 to impact your diffusion release very much. Is that close?  
19 So in that viewpoint, the amount of infiltration,  
20 precipitation, isn't going to, especially early on, maybe  
21 much later on it will, and we have, what, two or three--we  
22 must have three climate changes in through here in the 10,000  
23 years. I think one goes about 700 or 800 years, another  
24 takes off to about 2,000, and then the glacier comes in  
25 through the rest of the time.

1 COHON: Wait a minute. This one is without the drip  
2 shield. So it's not just diffusion; right?

3 RICHARDSON: Right.

4 COHON: There's advection, too.

5 RICHARDSON: There will be advection, sure.

6 COHON: So why wouldn't that be sensitive to climate  
7 changes?

8 RICKERTSON: This is Larry Rickertson. You know, stay  
9 tuned for the RSS. You'll see curves where that ringing  
10 comes in. That has been stripped away and you see the  
11 ringing, so you'll see some effects. This is effectively  
12 that curve up there, even though the drip shield and the  
13 waste package are taken away, that invert hasn't, and so it  
14 is still controlling, it's still a diffusive release. It's  
15 still largely dominated by diffusion. So it's damping out  
16 that--the advective part that has that ringing in it, that  
17 little bit of oscillation, is much lower in magnitude, so you  
18 don't see it. You'll see this in the updated curves, you'll  
19 see traces of this effect.

20 RICHARDSON: You also have that cladding in there, too,  
21 that helps.

22 RICKERTSON: If I can, can I just make another comment  
23 to what Debra said? She mentioned that she would have liked  
24 to have seen it at 100 years. This illustrates the point  
25 that was made that this unmasking strips away what's in the

1 model, what's in the calculation. It doesn't get at what the  
2 physics is that wasn't included in the calculation. So if  
3 you don't see effects that you would have expected to see due  
4 to heat effects and those kinds of things early on, this  
5 would reveal them.

6           So the very question that she asked is the question  
7 that should be asked every time. That's the point of these  
8 unmasking kinds of calculations.

9           CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Melson?

10          MELSON: Yes, please, Bill Melson, consultant. Would  
11 you go back to 21, please? If you allow for intrusion into  
12 the repository and its effects, the probability that that  
13 intrusion, that the dike releases surface is judged pretty  
14 high by most of us.

15          RICHARDSON: You're talking about the direct eruptive  
16 release?

17          MELSON: Right. So I think to release that certainly  
18 isn't kind of what most of us are thinking about, that that  
19 really ought to be considered and evaluated.

20          RICHARDSON: It's kind of a--this is a call that DOE  
21 will make. It depends on how defensible we believe our basis  
22 is for the probability calculation. But according to draft  
23 Part 63, strictly you can exclude an event if it's less than  
24  $10^{-4}$  over 10,000 years. And right now, our mean  
25 calculation meets that criterion. However, I believe even if

1 we pursue that path, we would still want to have a back  
2 pocket calculation showing the consequences anyway. But  
3 strictly according to the regulation, and in fact I asked  
4 this at--we had an NRC tech exchange a few months back, but  
5 you can exclude this event. But you have to have a  
6 defendable basis, obviously, for that probability excursion.

7 I don't know if anybody wants to add to that.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Given the importance of this and the fact  
9 that we've got several staff members, we've given a little  
10 bit more time, and I want to invite Dr. Metlay and then Dr.  
11 DiBella and Dr. Reiter to pose their questions.

12 METLAY: Dan Metlay.

13 RICHARDSON: I know this question. It's too hard. Go  
14 ahead.

15 METLAY: We talked a little bit about this. But I think  
16 it's important to get it onto the record as well. You've  
17 talked about the RSS in terms of building confidence for a  
18 license application. Of course, there's another decision  
19 point that's coming up perhaps within a year. And so the  
20 question is how useful is this strategy for building  
21 confidence for a site recommendation? And so I guess what I  
22 would like to do is give you my assessment of where they are  
23 in terms of the strategy, and then have a real quick followup  
24 in terms of the implications of that.

25 And I guess the first thing I'd ask you is your

1 assessment is substantially different than mine. I guess I  
2 would argue you really have six pillars. I would separate  
3 out safety margin from defense in depth. I think they're  
4 conceptually different, and I think thinking about them is  
5 more useful if they're separate out than put into a single  
6 bucket. So if we take that as a starting assumption, there's  
7 probably six pillars of wisdom here, six pillars of  
8 confidence. It seems to me that three of them are not  
9 independent, that is, they all rely fundamentally on TSPA,  
10 and those three are obviously TSPA, discussion of disruptive  
11 events, and safety margin.

12           So the degree to which you believe TSPA, then you  
13 will also believe your discussion of safety margin and also  
14 disruptive events.

15           So that leaves three additional pillars left. I  
16 think the discussion that you made and Dr. Runnells made  
17 would lead me to conclude that the availability of  
18 information for natural analogs is not likely to be  
19 significantly different in a year than it is today. Is that  
20 a fair assessment?

21           RICHARDSON: That's, I would say, probably yes.  
22 Obviously, we want to take whatever credible credit we can  
23 for natural analog.

24           METLAY: I do understand, but as you indicated on your  
25 slide, that data is now limited, I don't know money the

1 program has allocated for the next fiscal year. But  
2 realistically speaking, if we're talking about an SR and a  
3 year from now, we're not going to have much more natural  
4 analog data.

5 RICHARDSON: I would concur.

6 METLAY: Okay, that leaves two more pillars in your  
7 strategy. The next pillar is performance confirmation.  
8 That's a set of promises for the future, and we've had the  
9 first draft of the performance confirmation plan that hit the  
10 street to give us some indication of what those promises are.

11 As I read it at least, of your six principal  
12 factors for your nominal scenario, three are totally absent  
13 in your performance confirmation plan, and it's certainly  
14 arguable that you're not going to get a lot of good  
15 information on some of the other three in the 50 year period  
16 that the plan talks about. So that leaves defense in depth,  
17 and I think the Board on a number of occasions has pointed  
18 out the importance of defense in depth, and the importance of  
19 developing an independent and multiple lines of arguments,  
20 and I think we can begin to see some of that being developed  
21 in this presentation.

22 So I guess now I'll throw it over to you, and ask  
23 is your assessment of where the strategy is today and a year  
24 from now significantly different than mine? And then a  
25 trickier question, which if I were you, I wouldn't answer,

1 but maybe someone else might want to, is it appropriate to  
2 make an SR decision at a lower level of confidence than a  
3 licensing decision?

4       RICHARDSON: As I said, very good question. Yeah, just  
5 to comment on a few viewpoints, yeah, I also think in my mind  
6 of margin and defense in depth are kind of two different  
7 animals. I think they're used to gain confidence in two  
8 different ways. Even though margin obviously comes right off  
9 of your, you know, the base TSPA, I feel a little bit better  
10 like if I have three or four orders of magnitude below  
11 whatever my final regulatory limit than if I'm about up  
12 against that limit, because that gives me, margin is margin,  
13 and it gives a little wiggle room for things to go bump in  
14 the night, both on that and also on the time.

15               Defense in depth, I agree, I think that is as  
16 critical an element as the TSPA. I've always felt that way.  
17 I think we can do a lot to enhance and to develop the basis  
18 for how we feel about the defense in depth, and I think we're  
19 trying to identify a few areas that can help that. I think  
20 we have some pretty good defense in depth right now. I  
21 believe we can show it better.

22               On natural analogs, I concur with what you're  
23 saying. On performance confirmation, we'll see what we can  
24 do there. I think there probably are a few things that we  
25 can do to try to infer, as Abe said, not only for heat or

1 some of the other things, but also to help infer that some of  
2 the bases, some of the assumptions that we have based the  
3 principal factors on are indeed sound. Some might be very  
4 difficult. There might be no real good way. In commercial  
5 nuclear, there's a lot of things you have to infer from some  
6 indirect measurements, and you do the best you can do there,  
7 and then you put in the appropriate margin for uncertainties  
8 on that inference to ensure that you haven't violated the  
9 basis of any assumptions.

10           We will continue to try to enhance and involve the  
11 elements of the safety case. And, again, this is somewhat--  
12 well, not somewhat, it is preliminary because we've only had  
13 just a few days really to try to digest all the data that we  
14 have asked for and have gotten, and then to figure out, okay,  
15 what does it mean, what do we do, what should we do in the  
16 future. We may not be able to do a whole lot of new stuff  
17 for the SR, but I think we can certainly do some enhancement  
18 to make those elements stronger for the LA.

19           And, again, I believe in the SR, you know, if you  
20 look at draft Part 9-63 and some of the stuff, we really need  
21 to show that we have a good belief that we'll be able to meet  
22 the requirements of draft Part 63. And, of course, as we go  
23 to LA, we have to meet them in a defensible manner.

24           So that's how we'll proceed forward, and we'll just  
25 work as hard as we can to ensure that we are doing things in

1 a credible, defensible manner, and I think the real start to  
2 that will be the Rev 04, which will be a QA document, and at  
3 least show the basis for where we are at this point in time,  
4 and what we believe we further need to do as we march down  
5 that road.

6 METLAY: I notice you took my advice and didn't answer  
7 the followup question. Maybe there's someone from DOE here  
8 who would be interested in responding.

9 BROCOUM: Steve Brocoum with DOE. The SR decision is a  
10 major decision. It's probably the most important decision  
11 DOE makes in this whole process, whether we decide to go  
12 forward, and it's really the Secretary's decision, and he  
13 will take into account all the information in the SR, the  
14 comments he gets from the State and other interested parties,  
15 the information he gets from the NRC on the sufficiency, and  
16 any other information he deems that he needs to have.

17 So I can't tell you what that decision is, how he's  
18 going to make it exactly. We are going to give him the SR/CR  
19 and presumably the SR, for him to make that decision. But  
20 it's the single most important decision the DOE makes. It's  
21 a recommendation. It's not even a decision. It's a  
22 recommendation to the President. Then that's a positive  
23 decision accepted by the President, then we go into the very  
24 detailed licensing proceedings, which will be at least three  
25 years, with the NRC. And this will be dissected, a whole

1 safety case will be dissected as the NRC can expect in many  
2 different ways, and it will be all looked at very carefully I  
3 expect in that whole proceeding.

4           So I can't give you a clearer answer than that.  
5 But this--the DOE decision is fundamentally a policy  
6 decision, it's a policy to the country to go forward, that  
7 the decision is coming up.

8           CHRISTENSEN: Dr. DiBella?

9           DI BELLA: Thank you. My question was already asked and  
10 so I'll pass the mike down to the next person.

11          CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Reiter?

12          REITER: It's just a quick comment, and then a question.  
13 In response to Dan's question, the implication is defense in  
14 depth is independent of performance assessment, and it seems  
15 that a lot of the calculations showing that you have defense  
16 in depth, at least now, are based in large part upon  
17 performance assessment, and in many ways are subject to some  
18 of the problems, particularly different levels of  
19 conservatism, may mar the contributions of different  
20 components. So you may not get an accurate description of  
21 what defense in depth is. That's a comment.

22           The question is Dr. Parizek asked you a question  
23 earlier on and you said yes, well, what level does a natural  
24 barrier contribute, and you say it adds a lot. And I'm just  
25 wondering, what we haven't seen here is anything about the

1 contribution of the saturated zone or the unsaturated zone,  
2 or retardation or anything like that. So what is the basis  
3 for your answer that it adds a lot?

4       RICHARDSON: Thank you for that question. I meant to  
5 add additional information on that. We have--I haven't  
6 brought, obviously I haven't brought all the analyses that we  
7 have, and we are doing neutralizations and looking at  
8 different natural barriers, and I tried to give some  
9 indication of some of the results, and some again is somewhat  
10 masked by the invert, if you understand what I'm saying,  
11 because a barrier that impacts advective release early on  
12 with the invert model we have right now, is not going to show  
13 much, just like the drip shield.

14               So you have to do a number of different one offs to  
15 gain the insight as to, boy, given this condition, how is  
16 that barrier doing, and is it acting as a backup for  
17 something else. Right now, if I would look at the UZ or the  
18 SZ transport and take that function away just by itself, I'm  
19 not going to see a whole lot of change because of the backup  
20 of one to the other. If I would take them both off, it shows  
21 they're acting as a defense in depth, and I would get a  
22 pretty major change.

23               So those are the type of viewpoints that we're  
24 getting that show that the natural barriers do play a very  
25 important role and come in, but you have to look at them in

1 special ways to understand how they, as a whole system, act  
2 in terms of helping defense in depth, backing up other  
3 barriers, considerations like that.

4           And also again, as you saw, removing some of the  
5 main key engineered barriers, it's the natural barriers that,  
6 you know, are knocking that dose down eight and nine orders  
7 of magnitude. And also, I tried to infer at the beginning  
8 that the geological setting itself, which is the mountain,  
9 really provides a terrific platform for the repository  
10 system. And often you won't see credit per se for that in  
11 the sensitivity or defense in depth calculations because it's  
12 kind of designed for. But if it were thought that, you'd  
13 have a hard time.

14           I hope that helps a little bit. I'm sorry I don't  
15 have other analyses and stuff here to show you. But we will  
16 have all these analyses and stuff in the Rev 04.

17           CHRISTENSEN: Dennis, thank you. I think we probably  
18 need to bring this part of the session to a close. And, Abe,  
19 I'd like to invite you to put a wrap on our discussion on  
20 TSPA, if you would.

21           VAN LUIK: This won't take very long. As I was trying  
22 to figure out just what to say in this meeting, it occurred  
23 to me when I gave my talk this afternoon that what I really  
24 wanted to convey to the Board and to the assembled public  
25 here is what's on the first two slides, which I skipped over,

1 in this presentation.

2           And if we can go to the first one, if we look at a  
3 document written by Nuclear Energy Agency people, in fact, I  
4 was part of the group that wrote this, so it's a little bit  
5 prejudice, but it's 14 nations and the IAEA and the European  
6 community all agreed on this language. "It is appreciated  
7 that decision making requires that the technical arguments,  
8 including performance assessment and arguments that give  
9 confidence in its findings, are adequate to support the  
10 decision at hand, and that an efficient strategy exists to  
11 deal at future stages with uncertainties that may compromise  
12 feasibility and long-term safety."

13           You know, I would suggest you read the whole  
14 document because there's a couple of other clarifying  
15 paragraphs on this. But the point is that you have to look  
16 at the stage at which your repository program is. Are you  
17 receiving wastes and incurring radiological risks? Are you  
18 contemplating a decision that commits the nation to spending  
19 a lot of money? Those types of considerations have to go  
20 into whether or not the level of confidence that you have in  
21 the calculations at this point support that decision making.

22           And that's why I said earlier VA, I felt we were  
23 not there. SR, I feel that once we get through with the  
24 process that we have outlined internally of checking and  
25 making sure that everything is correct, I think we're ready

1 to make that societal decision as Steve described it, exactly  
2 as Steve described it, and then comes the decision which  
3 weighs more heavily on are you willing to go forward and  
4 anticipate spending so much money to construct this thing and  
5 spending so much money--not so much money--but also a few  
6 years later, five years at least, beginning to incur the  
7 radiological risk of actually transporting and moving waste  
8 into the underground. So, to me, there is an escalating need  
9 for confidence in the modeling.

10           Now, if we go to the next page, I think that we are  
11 following this exact logic in the construction of the SR. We  
12 are estimating system performance, and as we have discussed  
13 here roundly, there are uncertainties in the modeling. There  
14 is a credibility problem with some of the modeling from some  
15 of the external experts, and, you know, it's an indication  
16 that we have not nailed this thing down to the point where  
17 everyone that looks at it will say oh, yeah, we believe this.

18           But we are looking at quantifying uncertainties and  
19 we are, you know, because of the recommendations by the  
20 Board, we are seriously trying to improve that aspect of  
21 things. And you heard a lot of things today from the process  
22 model people that show that they are busily evaluating  
23 uncertainties and trying to bring up the confidence level  
24 that you can have in each one of the models.

25           And then also, we have a safety strategy that

1 discusses confidence, and also discusses steps forward. Now,  
2 the reason that we're still doing steps forward is because we  
3 do believe that there's a difference in the degree of  
4 assurance that's needed between SR and LA, and we will  
5 continue to do that afterwards also.

6           If you look at the performance confirmation plan,  
7 you see that it is focused both on regulatory requirements  
8 and on larger scale issues like not losing an opportunity for  
9 collection of data that, you know, is a once upon a time  
10 opportunity, keeping the seismic network in place, for  
11 example, just in case there's an earthquake and you want to  
12 learn from it. And there's a lot of other considerations in  
13 the plan that we have for performance confirmation.

14           So I think when you look at the stage that we're  
15 in, I think that the SR and the TSPA that feeds the SR is at  
16 an appropriate level. If we, the DOE management above me,  
17 especially did not think so, we would say we're not ready to  
18 make this decision.

19           So I think that's a good setting for the whole  
20 discussion that you've heard today. Yes, there are  
21 uncertainties. Yes, we are looking forward to the  
22 opportunity to do some natural analog work, and we do have  
23 some plan for next year in the field. But it will be two  
24 years before that pays off in terms of new insights and  
25 modeling improvements. And, yes, we do have plans to look at

1 the lithophysal zone more carefully, and probably reduce some  
2 of the uncertainty in that modeling, and we do have plans to  
3 continue the work in the saturated zone, especially, and then  
4 I have a few pet things that I would like to do also. But we  
5 are continually looking at improving the basis for decision  
6 making as decision making gets closer and closer to taking on  
7 the actual radiological risk.

8           So I think, you know, that's all I wanted to say in  
9 a wrap-up sense, is that this discussion today has been very  
10 good for us. I don't know how it was for you. But I think  
11 it's been very good for us because we've heard some strong  
12 comments, especially on one of our key, if not the number one  
13 feature, in the repository, some comments saying that you're  
14 not quite done creating a case that I can believe in. And I  
15 think we need to hear that and we need to react to it  
16 positively.

17           And with that, I will of course not take questions  
18 because there is no time.

19           CHRISTENSEN: Really quick.

20           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I know I don't want to eat into  
21 public comment period, and I apologize. But you mentioned  
22 steps forward, and I guess the one thing that--you go back to  
23 the IAEA comment or the NEA comment on the previous slide, if  
24 you'd do that for me? It talks about sufficient strategy  
25 exists to deal at future stages with uncertainty. Does that

1 strategy also include an exit strategy, what if we find out  
2 that the dikes are actually going to intersect the mountain  
3 and volcanism with a higher probability than we expected, and  
4 so we really might have to exit the site? Is this part of  
5 the repository safety strategy, that you're going to provide  
6 to the Secretary of Energy that there would be an exit  
7 strategy?

8       VAN LUIK: I think, well, maybe it should be said, but I  
9 thought it would go without saying that if it looked like the  
10 system had a reasonable chance of being unsafe, we would not  
11 go forward. I mean, perhaps it should be stated in the  
12 strategy. We don't want to go back to the SCP days where we  
13 made tables and tables.

14       BULLEN: Bullen, Board, again. I guess it's just that  
15 if you do find some surprise, and I guess the thing that  
16 harkens to memory is the Swedish experience where they're  
17 taking a look at a phased licensing approach, which is the  
18 wrong words to say here, but they've got a we'll put 10 per  
19 cent in and we'll see what happens, and then we'll put the  
20 rest in, and there is a complete exit strategy associated  
21 with that which allows for retrieval, and I know that's an  
22 expense and I know that's something that you don't want to  
23 deal with associated with here, but it adds credibility to  
24 the fact that if you really do find something, that you know,  
25 this is not just a big bureaucratic inertia that's going to

1 get this thing in the ground no matter what, so when you look  
2 at that strategy, a few words that address an exit strategy  
3 might be prudent.

4       VAN LUIK: It might be prudent. We already have that in  
5 the DEIS, and it will be in the FEIS. We have the 50 year  
6 retrieval period with performance confirmation testing, which  
7 may be extended to 100, 200, 300 years.

8               The thing that I don't like about the idea of, you  
9 know, doing an impartial emplacement of waste and watching it  
10 is that we expect nothing to happen. So, to me, this is a  
11 subterfuge. You really don't expect to learn anything from  
12 that kind of thing. You have to aggravate the conditions.

13       BULLEN: Bullen, Board, finally and lastly. I didn't  
14 think that you were going to learn anything, and I mentioned  
15 that in fact that the confirmation testing wasn't going to  
16 show anything. I was thinking of something you found as a  
17 surprise, like the dike example, which is what's fresh in my  
18 memory. And that's the only thing that comes to mind now.

19       NELSON: Dan, I thought you were going to bring up self-  
20 shielding again.

21       BULLEN: Later.

22       CHRISTENSEN: Abe, I want to thank you and your  
23 colleagues for a really excellent, very clear and high  
24 quality set of presentations. I, for one, have learned a  
25 great deal and I appreciate also your willingness to meet

1 with us in a much less formal setting in the panel  
2 discussion. And with that, I'll turn the meeting back over  
3 to Chairman Cohon.

4 COHON: Thank you, Norm, and thank you for your fine job  
5 of chairing the afternoon session.

6 We have one person signed up for public comment,  
7 and then one written question, which I will ask after our  
8 commenter. And that's Bob Williams.

9 WILLIAMS: Thank you, Dr. Cohon.

10 I'm Bob Williams. I retired from EPRI six years  
11 ago. During the first six years of the TRB meetings, I  
12 attended essentially every meeting. In the past six years,  
13 I've attended only three meetings. It's probably a measure  
14 either of my ego or my hubris that I'm bold enough to stand  
15 up here and after a five year hiatus, presume to give you  
16 advice.

17 But I spent enough of my life at this that I see--I  
18 am concerned that you're headed for some major pitfalls, and  
19 I want to bolster the courage of the TRB, I want to bolster  
20 the courage of the M&O, I want to bolster the courage of DOE  
21 to take some time to restate your safety case. I think  
22 that's what it comes down to.

23 As I've agonized over what to say here today, let  
24 me first offer a perspective. I think WIPP is a perfect  
25 example of how tenacity will pay off. If you hang in there,

1 after 20 years, you can probably get a license. But now let  
2 me hasten to add that they have roughly 5 per cent of the  
3 radionuclide inventory that you have, and a much simpler,  
4 much easier to license geology. If anybody wants to debate  
5 that, I'll buy you a beer in the bar and we can go into that.

6           Now, the problem I see is I would not have the  
7 temerity of Mr. Richardson to stand up and say that the  
8 safety margin is adequate in both magnitude and in time,  
9 having had Bob Andrews show this chart the previous day.  
10 It's adequate if you are talking strictly of the 10,000 year  
11 licensing period, and it's adequate in time in the sense that  
12 nothing starts to happen until 20,000 years. But if this is  
13 the mindset that we go forward with, then I think we will  
14 lose all credibility and will play right into the hands of  
15 the people in Nevada who are fighting this repository.

16           So I've agonized and I conclude do I think Yucca  
17 Mountain is safe, and the answer is yes, it can be made a  
18 safe repository. But I conclude that the analysis that you  
19 have done has not made the margins of conservatism at all  
20 visible.

21           Now, the last speaker today tempered my remarks a  
22 little bit by showing the--I can't think of the jargon, this  
23 analysis--neutralization analysis. This goes partway, and my  
24 simplistic advice would be go beat on Mr. Bodvarsson and go  
25 beat on the lady who does waste packages, and take back some

1 of the margin that each of the individual analysts has in  
2 their pocket.

3           I still argue that you have let individual  
4 investigators keep too much margin, and it's not an unethical  
5 thing to do to ask them to make that margin visible so that  
6 you can have an expected case that doesn't look like an  
7 accident scenario. You shouldn't be bouncing along in the  
8 undisturbed scenario showing doses that at the 95 per cent  
9 confidence level are up above 1000 millirems.

10           Now, I won't argue whether the confidence intervals  
11 should be 95 per cent or the mean or 80 per cent, but I don't  
12 think it can be the mean value and I don't think it can be  
13 the median. It's going to have to be a little bit on the  
14 conservative side of the mean or the median. And in this  
15 game we're playing, that gets rapidly up to the 95 per cent  
16 value.

17           So I think there are some management techniques  
18 that have been used in the past and could be used again.  
19 Back in the 1990 to '92 time frame, then Program Director  
20 John Bartlett put Golder and Associates to work, and he put  
21 EPRI to work, and together I think we came up with the  
22 framework that is in large part captured in the EPRI model  
23 and shows up in all these angel hair diagrams.

24           So it might be time to get a small team of creative  
25 individuals to come in and figure out how working with the

1 existing staff to recast the safety analysis. I reiterate I  
2 would not go forward if this is the basis for your analysis.  
3 You're going to have to figure out how to take back and make  
4 visible Mr. Bodvarsson's conservatism, and some of the waste  
5 package conservatisms.

6           Just as one very quick example, my first meeting at  
7 EPRI had Mr. Roger Staehle talking about steam generator tube  
8 cracking. And the same issues that he mentioned at that  
9 time, he mentioned--his people mentioned earlier this week.  
10 You are not going to resolve those stress corrosion cracking  
11 issues in all honesty well enough to project to 10,000 years.  
12 So the quicker you put in some type of ceramic barrier or  
13 some type of barrier in the waste package, the more this  
14 analysis will look robust, and it will not--you know, I think  
15 I heard one board member characterize this as, well, what do  
16 we have, a waste package in a mountain. And I have to say  
17 sitting in the audience, that the impact of these  
18 presentations does come across that way.

19           So I believe there are a lot of things that can be  
20 done. One of them might be a subterfuge, but I think it's a  
21 legal subterfuge. I think you need to move the engineered  
22 barrier system five or ten meters into the geology. Just as  
23 one example, we talk about the drip shield. If we were to  
24 put multi-levels of tunnels in there and put capillary  
25 barriers in the tunnel, arguably at least, this would be as

1 foolproof a way of building a drip proof repository as your  
2 titanium drip shields.

3           Now, if I had the answer to this all sketched out,  
4 I would volunteer it to you. These are just brainstorming  
5 suggestions. But I think some brainstorming has to be done  
6 to illustrate the areas in which you have conservatism in the  
7 Yucca Mountain site. You have conservatism both in its  
8 ability to drain, in the ability to go in and, you know, the  
9 buzz word would be a drip proof repository.

10           You know, Larry Rickertson, Abe Van Luik, come back  
11 in two months and show me as the reference case, the drip  
12 proof repository. It might have no release for 50,000 years  
13 and be a credible base case.

14           Now, one of the early studies I did at EPRI was to  
15 show how thermal expansion blocks off the fractures. You  
16 know, if you took into account the thermal pulse, its  
17 clamping off of the matrix, the apertures in the fractured  
18 matrix, these and other factors could go away toward giving  
19 you that extra one or two orders of magnitude that I think  
20 would be a credible case.

21           Let me reiterate, and I'll sit down, I think you  
22 will just play into the hands of our critics and you'll  
23 probably bring down the program if the reference licensing  
24 case, the nominal scenario case, has out-year results that  
25 are up above 500 millirem, more like 1000 or 2000 millirem.

1           So I appreciate your taking a few minutes to hear  
2 these comments. They're offered strictly to be constructive.  
3 I think that you can perfect the explanation of this  
4 analysis, but I think it's going to take, my experience,  
5 probably another year. It's going to require a major effort  
6 to recast your analysis and make visible the conservatisms  
7 that now are buried in this complex model.

8           Thank you.

9           COHON: Thank you very much, Bob. It's a pleasure to  
10 see you back here at our meeting.

11           We have a question, written question from the  
12 audience that was intended for Kathy Gaither. I'm not sure  
13 she's still here. But in any event, I think Abe was going to  
14 answer it anyhow. Let me read it into the record, and then  
15 Abe will answer it.

16           "Among the 13 FEPs on Slide 4 of Kathy Gaither's  
17 presentation, you state, 'Hydrologic response to  
18 seismicity/faulting; exclude low significance.' Assuming the  
19 University of Nevada Committee investigation headed by Jean  
20 Cline shows a deep seated hydrothermal origin for the calcite  
21 silica deposits in the ESF, how will this affect the  
22 disruptive events PMR for seismicity and faulting? Giving  
23 the foregoing assuming, assume further that some of the ages  
24 of the deposits are less than 1 million years old."

25           You're on, Abe. Do you need this to refer to? Or

1 you've got it. Got it?

2           VAN LUIK: Some of the speculative answers that the  
3 question is looking for I can't give you just right off the  
4 cuff. It's true that water fluctuates. Water levels in the  
5 water tables fluctuate when there's an earthquake. This has  
6 been measured. It's even been measured at Yucca Mountain.

7           The typical water table rises are centimeters to a  
8 few meters. They are transient rises. They don't last very  
9 long. Water tables after these events return to previous  
10 levels, or very close to them.

11           Now, since in our modeling, a climate change  
12 induces a change closer to 100 meters, changes that last a  
13 long time, the possibility of a temporary rise in the water  
14 table of a few meters would have no effect. Therefore, it  
15 was screened out in the FEP screening process. There would  
16 be no significant consequence from this particular effect  
17 within the bounds that we have felt were reasonable.

18           The idea that seismic activity could propel water  
19 into and flood the repository has been reviewed by a  
20 committee of the National Academy of Sciences, and of course  
21 it's been reviewed by our own scientists. It is considered  
22 incredible, meaning it has such an extremely low probability  
23 that that probability is close to zero. And so it is  
24 screened out on the basis of lacking credibility  
25 scientifically.

1           The work being done by Jean Cline at UNLV with her  
2 collaborators is independent. They are looking at two phased  
3 fluid inclusions in Yucca Mountain. That work is not yet  
4 completed. Inclusions found thus far are associated with the  
5 older fracture fillings, meaning they the fillings closest to  
6 the rock. Work continues, but the warning has already been  
7 sounded that the results may never be definitive.

8           Unless proven otherwise, the scenario of a  
9 hydrothermal event pushing water into the repository is  
10 screened out. It may be that the fluid inclusions seen to  
11 date were created during the cooling phases that are  
12 extremely old, with the higher tuff layers being overlaid  
13 over deeper ones. But that is just a hypothesis at this  
14 point.

15           We have looked at the secondary effects of  
16 volcanism, introducing aggressive hot fluids. We evaluated  
17 that in the TSPA/VA, and saw that it has a very minor effect  
18 on a limited number of waste packages in terms of their  
19 lifetime, compared to the direct effects of a magmatic  
20 intrusion or eruption.

21           So that is my answer to this question. As to  
22 speculating what if what we feel is incredible turns out to  
23 be credible, we will face that if that actually is the  
24 outcome of that research.

25           COHON: Thank you, Abe.

1           Jerry Szymanski is here and he asked to comment on  
2 this issue as well. Jerry, state your name again just for  
3 the record. Thanks.

4           SZYMANSKI: Jerry Szymanski. I wasn't intending to  
5 speak. But I heard this, and it is incredible to me. Number  
6 one, we are not speaking of the effect of vibratory ground  
7 motion. The transitory effect, which we know what it is,  
8 it's small, what we are concerned is a--induced changes to  
9 the system, which contains a hydrothermal system. In other  
10 words upsetting the balance of the rating numbers.

11           It is so misleading what I have heard, that I just  
12 couldn't resist.

13           There's another issue. Where is this inclusion  
14 occur? We do know that three years ago, they were not there  
15 at all. A year ago, they occurred at the base. But we do  
16 know now, and anyone probably knows better than I do, they  
17 occur at the base, in the middle, and in the top. Where do  
18 you stop it? We already know that the oldest dated mineral  
19 which contains this inclusion is about 9 million years old.  
20 The young one, about 20,000, and everything in between.

21           How then can we, with a straight face, state what I  
22 just have heard? The main point here is that indeed, the  
23 nation is facing a decision like never before. We'll go to  
24 the president and we'll ask him to sign this thing. There  
25 was a very appropriate question, how much confidence do we

1 have to have? But if we derive this confidence from  
2 misleading and erroneous information, how good is it?

3 Thank you.

4 COHON: Thank you, Jerry. Are there any other comments  
5 from the public?

6 (No response.)

7 COHON: Seeing none, let me close the meeting with a few  
8 very brief comments. I subscribe entirely to what Abe said  
9 in his summary of the last day and a half. I think it was as  
10 good for the Board as it was for DOE and its contractors.  
11 There was a tremendous amount of information. It showed a  
12 degree of integration and connection that I don't think we've  
13 ever seen before at our meetings.

14 Many of the results that we saw were very recent,  
15 very fresh, and we know that, and we recognize that it takes  
16 a certain amount of bravery on the part of DOE and trust and  
17 respect for the Board for you to do that, and we thank you  
18 for your willingness to present those results, and to expose  
19 yourselves, open yourselves up to the kind of panel  
20 discussion and free-for-all that we had.

21 I think everybody affiliated with the program  
22 included themselves very well, Abe, and you should be proud  
23 of them. And on behalf of the Board, thank you very much for  
24 all that you did and all that your colleagues did over the  
25 last two days.

1           In closing, I want to thank my colleagues for their  
2 support in this excellent meeting. Linda Hiatt and Linda  
3 Coultry for their wonderful organizational and logistic  
4 support. Leon Reiter who basically was the brains behind  
5 this entire thing, and miraculously pulled this off in terms  
6 of getting as much and as many people into the program over  
7 such a short period of time. Thank you, Leon.

8           And, finally, to the only person who actually knows  
9 everything that everybody said, Scott Ford. He's with us  
10 once again and we're delighted to have him here.

11           With that, we stand adjourned. Thank you very  
12 much.

13           (Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m., the meeting was  
14 adjourned.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3